

CALENDAR 2015

FACULTY OF LAW

UNDERGRADUATE & POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Potchefstroom Campus

2015

Address all correspondence to:

The Registrar North-West University Potchefstroom Campus Private Bag X6001 Potchefstroom 2520

Tel: (018)299-1111/2222 Fax: (018)299-2799 Internet: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za</u>

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

The General Academic Rules of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page at: http://www.puk.ac.za/jaarboek/index e.html.

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Council and the Senate of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

Table of Contents

R.1	FACULTY RULES	1
R.1.1	AUTHORITY OF THE ACADEMIC RULES	1
R.1.2	FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES	1
R.1.2.1	Modules and Credits	1
R.1.2.2	Relationship between credits and notional study hours	1
R.1.2.3	Recognition of prior learning	1
R.1.2.4	Application for Admission	1
R.1.2.5	Registration	2
R.1.2.6	Registration according to the timetable	2
R.1.2.7	Professional ethics	2
R.1.2.8	Medium of instruction	3
R.1.2.9	Transitional rules	3
R.1.2.10	Evaluation of academic literacy	3
R.1.2.11	Termination of studies	4
R.1.2.12	Information on academic performance	4
R.1.2.13	Examination- undergraduate	4
R.1.2.14	Examination Subminimum	5
R.1.2.15	Awarding a degree with distinction and with distinction in a module	6
R.1.2.16	Repeating of modules	7
R.1.2.17	Registration of additional modules	7
R.1.2.18	Progress in a curriculum based on prerequisites	7
R.1.3	WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM	8
R.1.4	CAPACITY STIPULATION AND SELECTION	8
R.1.5	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	9
R.1.6	LIST OF MODULES	11
R.1.6.1	Remarks with regard to specific modules	16
R.1.6.2	Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules	17
R.1.7	RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACHELOR OF LAWS (LLB)	19
R.1.7.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	19
R.1.7.2	Admission requirements for the qualification	
R.1.7.3	Re-admission after interruption of studies	19
R.1.7.4	Program outcomes	20
R.1.7.5	Articulation possibilities	21
R.1.7.6	Mini-dissertation (JURI 425)	21

R.1.7.7	Compilation of curriculum R410P	21
R.1.7.8	Compilation of curriculum R410P	22
R.1.7.9	Compilation of curriculum R411P	23
R.1.7.10	Elective modules	24
R.1.8	RULES FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH LAW SUBJECTS	
R.1.8.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	25
R.1.8.2	Admission requirements for the qualification	
R.1.8.3	Re-admission after interruption of studies	25
R.1.8.4	Registration of modules at other institutions	25
R.1.8.5	Programme outcomes	26
R.1.8.7	Compilation of curriculum R302P	28
R.1.8.8	Compilation of Curriculum R303P	29
R.1.8.9	Elective Modules	30
R.1.9	RULES FOR THE BACELOR OF COMMERCE (B COM) WITH LAW SUBJECT	
R.1.9.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	
R.1.9.2	Admission requirements for the qualification	32
R.1.9.3	Readmission after interruption of studies	32
R.1.9.4	Registration of modules at other institutions	32
R.1.9.5	Programme outcomes	33
R.1.9.6	Articulation possibilities	34
R.1.9.7	Compilation of curriculum R301P	35
R.1.9.8	Compilation of curriculum R302P	36
R.1.10	RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AND MAGISTER PHILOSOPHIAE (MPHIL)	37
R.1.10.1	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	
R.1.10.2	Admission requirements for the qualification	37
R.1.10.3	Qualification outcomes	38
R.1.10.4	Faculty-specific requirements	39
R.1.10.5	Programmes for the LLM/MPhil Degree	41
R.1.10.6	List of LLM modules	47
R.1.11	RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)	48
R.1.11.1	LLD obtained by writing a thesis	
R.1.11.2	Duration (minimum and maximum duration)	48
R.1.11.3	Admission requirements	49
R.1.11.4	Examination	49
R.1.11.5	Termination of Studies	50

R.1.11.6	Qualification outcomes:	50
R.1.11.7	Compilation of curriculum – Doctor of Laws (605 104)	51
R.2	MODULE OUTCOMES	52
R.2.1	MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW	52
R.2.2	MODULES PRESENTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS	72
R.2.3	MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES	89
R.2.4	MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	93
R.2.5	POSTGRADUATE MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW	104
R.2.6	LLD MODULES	121
R.3	TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RULES FOR THE NEW CURRICULA: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB	125
R.3.1	APPROACH	125
R.3.2	COMPARISON BETWEEN THE CURRENT AND NEW CURRICULA AND TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS	125
R.3.2.1	ELECTIVES	129
R.4	EQUIVALENT LAW MODULES FOR RPL AND RECORD PURPOSES: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB	134

Office Bearers

DEAN

Prof N Smit

DIRECTORS:

Research unit (Development in the South African Constitutional State) Prof W du Plessis

Postgraduate Programmes Prof GJ Pienaar

Teaching and Learning Prof PJW Schutte

Quality and Liason Me MC Roos

Law Clinic Mr SWJ Meyer

Administrative Manager

Mrs A Marais

FACULTY BOARD

TAGGETT BOARD	
Representative of the SRVP	Kotzé LJ
Barnard M	Laubscher M
Booysen I	Lubbe HJ
Botes A	Lubbe WD
Botha MM	Meyer SWJ
Crous AJ	Pienaar GJ
De la Harpe SPLR	Rautenbach C
Du Plessis AA	Robinson JA
Du Plessis W	Roos MC
Du Toit PG	Schoeman M
Du Toit S	Schutte PJW
Erlank W	Smit N
Feldhaus C	Stander AL
Ferreira GM	Stewart L
Geduld A	Terblanché A
Klaasen B	Van den berg AF
Kloppers HJ	Van der Schyff E
Koraan RHC	Vorster A

HONORARY PROFESSORS

Van Zyl DH

Wessels L

EXTRAORDINARY PROFESSORS AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Coetzee JP

Diedrich F

Eiselen GTA

Hugo CF

Joubert AP

Olivier NJJ

Olivier MP

Pienaar GH

Pienaar WJM

Van Genugten JM

Verschuuren JM

Vorster I

EXTRAORDINARY SENIOR LECTURERS

Bouillon S

Chetty I

Du Plessis I

Myburgh PH

Van der Walt T

R.1 FACULTY RULES

R.1.1 AUTHORITY OF THE ACADEMIC RULES

The Faculty rules which apply to the different qualifications, programmes and curricula of this faculty and which are contained in this Faculty Calendar are subject to the General Rules of the University, as determined from time to time by the Council of the University on recommendation by the Senate. The faculty rules should therefore be read together with the general rules.

In instances where the Faculty rule is in contrast with a rule in terms of the General Rules of the University, the General Rules of the University will take preference.

Students who register for BA Law or B Com Law are referred to the calendars' of Faculty of Arts or Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences, respectively, for the applicable faculty rules.

R.1.2 FACULTY-SPECIFIC RULES

R.1.2.1 Modules and Credits

The subject matter for every degree is divided into modules and every module has a specific credit value. Every module is examined separately.

R.1.2.2 Relationship between credits and notional study hours

The number of credits allocated to each module is calculated according to the provisions as set out in the Higher Education Qualification Framework.

R.1.2.3 Recognition of prior learning

The Faculty of Law endorses the view that recognition of prior learning (RPL) constitutes an essential element of the transformation of access and admissions policies at education institutions in South Africa.

In light of the fact that the recognition of prior learning and module recognition and exemption must be conducted in a valid, reliable and equitable way, all applications in this regard are dealt with in terms Rule 2.3.2 of the Academic Rules as well as the relevant procedures laid down by the Faculty. Applications close on the 30th of July in view of acceptance to the University in the following year.

For the processing of an application for recognition of prior learning, a non-repayable administrative fee is payable, as determined from time to time by the University.

R.1.2.4 Application for Admission

No application shall be accepted unless the applicant complies with the general admission requirements and with the faculty specific requirements, where applicable. The admission requirements for all formal academic qualifications offered by the Faculty of Law are set out in the Admission Policy as approved by Senate and Council; which is available at: (http://www.nwu.ac.za/webfm_send/24749).

Applicants are referred to Academic Rule 1.2.1 regarding the procedure for applications for admission.

R.1.2.5 Registration

No one is registered as a student before that particular individual is admitted to a specific qualification program of the University or admitted for non-degree purposes. Registration entails the prescribed completed process that a student is required to follow to be enrolled as a student of the University as set out in the Academic Rules 1.3, 2.3, 4.3 and 5.3.

A student who has been admitted to the University registers for a specific qualification programme per annum or per semester for the duration of the study at the time determined in the annual calendar for that purpose, by paying the prescribed registration fee, completing the registration form either on paper or electronically, acquiring the required approval from faculty advisers and other functionaries concerned and submitting the form to the campus registrar concerned, upon which proof of registration is issued to the student.

It is the personal responsibility of the student to ensure that all requirements for registration for the qualification programme, curriculum and module are complied with and that no class, test or examination time table clashes between modules for which the student registers, will occur. The University reserves the right to refuse or cancel a registration where this condition is not met.

Students, who attend lectures, write tests, submit assignments and who write examinations without officially being registered receive no credits, even if the prescribed fees have been paid.

By signing and submitting the application and registration forms either on paper or electronically a student agrees to be bound by all rules, policies and decisions of the University for the duration of the student's study at the University.

R.1.2.6 Registration according to the timetable

A student is not allowed to enrol for a module, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled.

Before a student finally decides on modules he/she wishes to register for he/she must ensure that the modules do not clash on the timetables. Please consult the University's time tables regarding classes <u>and</u> tests. The module combination shall not be allowed if there is a clash in respect of the student's aforementioned choices.

R.1.2.7 Professional ethics

Legal studies give access to the legal profession. To be admitted to the legal profession an applicant must be deemed a fit and proper person to serve in the profession. Due to the high ethical standards in the legal profession it is improbable that a person who has been convicted and sentenced in a court of law or against whom disciplinary measures have been taken as a result of conduct which amounts to dishonesty will be admitted to the legal profession, notwithstanding good academic results.

R.1.2.8 Medium of instruction

The language medium of the undergraduate programme at the Potchefstroom Campus is Afrikaans. Lectures for the BA Law, B Com Law as well as the LLB students are interpreted into English. Students may answer any written test and/or examination in their choice of Afrikaans or English and may write correspondence in their language of choice.

The language medium of the Postgraduate Programmes is English, with Afrikaans students being accommodated regarding assignments, dissertations, theses and examination papers.

R.1.2.9 Transitional rules

The Director Teaching and Learning and the Director of Postgraduate Programmes makes transitional rules when necessary in order to facilitate the transition from existing programmes to new programmes.

R.1.2.10 Evaluation of academic literacy

- a) In order to evaluate their ability to function in an academic environment, all undergraduate students who register at the University for the first time must report for a compulsory skills test in academic literacy, at a time and place determined by the University. The purpose of this test is to identify students who, due to inadequate academic skills, may fail to complete their study programme within the stipulated period.
- b) Students have the option of writing the compulsory skills test in English or in Afrikaans. With the exception of students who are identified as borderline cases by the test, each student has only one opportunity to write the test. Students, who are regarded as borderline cases, will be granted a second opportunity to write the test. It is the student's responsibility to establish his/her results within 14 days of writing the test and to register for the correct module and in the correct semester.
- c) Students who are regarded as at-risk cases must register for the module AGLA111 [Afrikaans] or AGLE111 [English] depending upon the language in which the compulsory skills test was written. These modules are not calculated in terms of curriculum credits, but the credits earned in this way are regarded as additional credits.
- d) Admission to the examination for AGLA111 / AGLE111 requires a participation mark of 35%. Students who are not admitted to the examination for AGLA111 / AGLE111 or who fail the relevant examination as well as two or more other modules will have to be re-evaluated by the Evaluation Committee if they want to continue their studies in the following semester. In order to avoid the termination of studies, AGLA111/AGLE111 must be completed at the end of the student's second historic year, at the very latest.
- e) Admission to the module AGLA121 / AGLE121, which is compulsory for all students who register at the University for the first time, requires that a student should first complete AGLA111 / AGLE111 and must obtain a mark of at least 40% for AGLA111 / AGLE111. The modules AGLA121 / AGLE121 constitute a value of 12 credits that form part of the curriculum for which the student has registered, and must be taken in the language in which the compulsory skills test and AGLA111 / AGLE111 were taken.

- f) AGLA/E121consists of three papers, viz. Academic Literacy, Computer and Information Skills and Reading Skills. There is a subminimum in each of the three components. The student must pass each of the three components in the same semester in which he/she has registered for the module in order to pass the module.
- g) Students who failed the module AGLA111 / AGLE111, but were allowed to continue with AGLA121 / AGLE121 and who passed the examination in this module, may have the result of AGLA111 / AGLE111 condoned by the relevant School Director to allow for a pass mark in the module.
- h) Students who have already successfully completed a module [s] / course[s] equivalent to AGLA111, 121 / AGLE111, 121 at another institution and can provide proof of this qualification, may apply in writing to the Head of the Centre for Academic and Professional Language Practice for formal recognition.

R.1.2.11 Termination of studies

A student whose academic performance is unsatisfactory receives a formal warning from the dean and is referred for academic advice and study counselling.

"Unsatisfactory academic performance" means that a student in one semester either: (1) cancelled three or more modules and/or (2) failed to obtain entrance to write the examination in three or more modules and/or (3) failed three or more modules in the examination and/or (4) received less than 40% in a year module.

An undergraduate student's studies may be terminated in terms of Academic Rule 2.4.8 if the student has already received two warnings from the dean and fails for the third time to show satisfactory academic performance, or did not obtain permission as referred to in Academic Rule 2.4.6.1 to exceed the maximum duration of the study period.

The Director of Teaching and Learning may determine the procedure to be followed whenever a student's studies are to be terminated.

The study of a postgraduate student may be terminated in terms of Academic Rule 4.4.11 and 5.4.11

R.1.2.12 Information on academic performance

The Faculty may provide information on students' academic performance to persons or institutions having a legitimate interest therein, including parents, guardians or grantors of bursaries or potential employers unless the student requests the Faculty in writing not to do so. The aforementioned request must be directed to the Administrative Manager of the Faculty of Law.

R.1.2.13 Examination- undergraduate

The examination opportunities and relevant rules are established according to rule 2.4 of the Academic Rules.

R.1.2.13.1 Written work

With regard to the preparation, submission and examining of all written work that is required of the student, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable.

The Faculty's style requirements are available at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/webfm_send/57124

R.1.2.13.2 Composition of the participation mark

The participation mark for all Modules is compiled according to the structure of the particular module from the evaluation marks that are obtained in tests and/or assignments and/or other evaluations. The formula to compile a participation mark is specified by the Director of Teaching and Learning and Director Postgraduate Programmes from time to time and may vary from module to module.

The relation between theory and practical work in view of calculating the participation mark for a module is indicated in the relevant study guide of a module.

R.1.2.13.3 Admission to the examination - undergraduate

- a) A minimum participation mark of 40% is required for admission to the examination.
- b) For *bona fide* first-year students a minimum participation mark of 35% is sufficient for admission to the examination in the modules placed in the first semester of the first year.
- c) For undergraduate examinations there are two examination opportunities per module, of which the student may utilise one or both. A student who utilises the second examination opportunity will be liable for the prescribed fee.

R.1.2.14 Examination Subminimum

- a) The examination subminimum for undergraduate modules in the Faculty of Law with IURI, JURI, JURE and JURP code is 45%.
- b) The examination subminimum for modules that are presented by other Faculties, for example Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences and the Faculty of Arts is 40%.
- c) In the case of modules consisting of more than one independent subject, for instance JURI 414 (Road Accidents and Insurance), JURI 421 (Administration of Estates) and JURI 423 (Enrichment and Estoppel), an additional examination subminimum of 40% may be set for each separate section. In the case of JURE 412 there is a subminimum of 45% for the written heads of argument and the oral argument respectively.
- d) The examination subminimum for LLM / M Phil modules is 50%.

R.1.2.14.1 Module mark

The module mark for every module is made up of the average of the participation mark and the examination mark, unless otherwise specified for in respect of certain modules.

In the event that a student utilises both examination opportunities, the module mark is calculated on the grounds that the participation mark that gave the student exam entrance to the first examination opportunity and the mark that was obtained in the second opportunity.

R.1.2.14.2 Requirements to pass

- a) Subject to the requirements regarding an examination sub-minimum as provided for in rule R1.2.14 of the Faculty, a student passes the examination in a particular module if a module mark of at least 50% is attained.
- b) Where a first-time entering student who has registered for the first time for an undergraduate programme at the University fails any first-year module with no less than 40% in the first semester, but achieves an examination mark of at least 50% in that module, the Director of Teaching and Learning may allocate a module mark of 50% to the student.

R.1.2.14.3 Access to marked examination work-undergraduate

Students are given the opportunity to review their examination answers and they may apply for the remarking of such examination answers in accordance with the procedures adopted by the Faculty Board.

Students may be required to pay a fee for the remarking of their examination scripts.

R.1.2.14.4 Third Examination opportunity- undergraduate

A student who, having used all ordinary examination opportunities has passed all Modules but one required for a qualification, may apply to the Dean to be granted a final assessment opportunity in the outstanding module. The following guidelines are to be followed in the event of such examination opportunity:

- a) It must be the only module outstanding;
- b) The student must have obtained admission to the exam (a participation mark of at least 40%);
- c) The student must have written the examination in either the first and/or second examination opportunity;
- The student must be registered for the specific module at the NWU Potchefstroom Campus in the same year as the request (students that are registered for a particular module at UNISA may not use the third examination opportunity);
- e) The student can obtain a maximum of 50% as a final mark;
- f) Oral assessments must comply with the NWU's assessment and moderation guidelines and is done by a panel selected by the Director Teaching and Learning and/or the Dean; and
- g) the remark process is not applicable.

R.1.2.15 Awarding a degree with distinction and with distinction in a module

An undergraduate qualification is conferred with distinction where the student completes the degree in the minimum period and has achieved an average of 75% in all the core modules. For purposes of calculating the average, modules completed at other institutions and that are recognised as such by the NWU, must be taken into account.

All Modules with "IURI/JURI/JURE/JURP" in the module code are regarded as core modules for the LLB degree and therefore form part of the calculation thereof. The chosen language module (ABCD 111/112) and AGLA 111/112 do not form part of the calculation thereof.

The major subject of a BA Law degree, which is not a law module, that is taken until third year level is taken into consideration. The chosen language module (ABCD 111/121), AGLA 111/121, WVSS 221 and WVLS 314 or the equivalent of the aforementioned do not form part of the calculation.

ECON, BMAN and ACCS/ACCF in the B Com degree form part of the calculation but AGLA 111/121, WISN 123, STTN 122 and the choice module at third year's level do not form part of the calculation.

R.1.2.16 Repeating of modules

If a student fails the examination in a particular module, the module must, barring possible exceptions provided for in these Rules and in the Academic Rules be repeated in its entirety and a new participation mark must be obtained.

R.1.2.17 Registration of additional modules

- a) A student who registers for the first year level of a curriculum may only be allowed to register additionally for one module on first year level per semester not required for the curriculum concerned, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby.
- b) A student who has already passed the first year of a curriculum may, with the permission of the dean concerned – which may be granted in accordance with the faculty rules - register for a maximum of two modules per semester or two year modules or one semester module and one year module, additional to the modules required for the curriculum, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby and that the student passed all the modules of the previous semester.
- c) A student who failed modules may in accordance with the Faculty rules be allowed by the dean concerned to register for a maximum of two modules per semester or two year modules or one semester module and one year module, additional to the modules required for the curriculum, provided that no timetable clashes are brought about thereby.
- d) A student must first register for modules which he/she did not pass from the previous year and then for additional modules in the curriculum of the following year.

R.1.2.18 Progress in a curriculum based on prerequisites

- A module of any subject can only be taken if the student has already complied with prescribed assumed learning as stipulated in the list of modules.
- b) When a first semester module in a particular year level is set as assumed learning for a second semester module, a module mark of at least 40% must be achieved in the first semester module concerned before the student may continue with the second semester module, subject however to higher requirements that may be set in this rules.

- c) Where a module of one year level is set to be assumed learning for a module in the following year level, a pass mark (module mark) of at least 50% must be obtained in the module concerned before the student may register for the successive module.
- d) Rule 2.3.3.4 of the Academic Rules does not apply to the Faculty of Law.

R.1.3 WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM

Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see: http://www.puk.ac.za/beheer-bestuur/beleid-reels/index e.html

R.1.4 CAPACITY STIPULATION AND SELECTION

The Faculty of Law reserves the right to select candidates before admission and not to admit applicants to the relevant qualification programmes if they do not satisfy the admission criteria, even where such applicants do meet the minimum admission requirements.

R.1.5 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

The following degrees may be conferred by the Faculty of Law

FIRST BACHELOR DEGRI	EES			
Qualification	Programme and code	Curriculum and code	Method of delivery	NQF level
Bachelor of Laws (LLB)	607 107	R410P	Full-time	8
		R411P (phasing in 2013)	Full-time	8
Bachelor of Arts (BA)	with Law subjects 100 145	R302P	Full-time	7
		R303P (phasing in 2013)	Full-time	7
Bachelor of Commerce (B Com)	with Law subjects 500 183	R301P	Full-time	7
		R302P (phasing in 2013)	Full-time	7
MAGISTER AND DOCTOR	AL DEGREES			
Qualification	Programme and code	Curriculum and code	Method of delivery	NQF level
Master of Laws* (LLM)	Law 604 104	R826P International Aspects of Law R827P Perspectives on Law R828P Trade and Business Law R829P Private Law R830P Constitutional Law R831P Formal Law R832P Legal Profession	Full-time Part-time	9
	Labour Law 604 105	R810P	Full-time Part-time	9
	Estate Law 604 111	R823P	Full-time Part-time	9
	Import and Export Law 604 112	R824P	Full-time Part-time	9
	Environmental Law and Governance 604 114	R821P	Full-time Part-time	9
	Comparative Child Law 604 116	R808P (phasing in 2014)	Full-time Part-time	9
Magister Philosophiae (MPhil)*	Environmental Law and Governance 187 101	R822P	Full-time Part-time	9

Doctor of Laws	Law	R906P	Full-time	10
(LLD)*	605 104	International	Part-time	
		Aspects of Law		
		R907P		
		Perspectives on		
		Law		
		R908P		
		Trade and		
		Business Law		
		R909P		
		Private Law		
		R910P		
		Constitutional Law		
		R911P		
		Formal Law		
		R912P		
		Legal Profession		

- * LLM programmes and elective modules will only be offered if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is satisfied that there is sufficient demand for such a programme.
- * LLM and LLD students will only be allowed to register for a research topic in any field of legal research when the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is satisfied that there is sufficient expertise for effective guidance in the Faculty.
- * No new entries for BA Law (R302P) and BCom Law (R301P) are accepted. Students already registered the curriculum will be allowed to complete their studies.

R.1.6 LIST OF MODULES

Modules presented by the Faculty of Law					
*Refer to the rem modules	*Refer to the remarks under R1.6.1and R1.6.2 with regard to specific rules applicable to modules				
Module code	Descriptive name	Assumed learning and/or reference	Credits		
IURI 111	Law of Persons		12		
IURI 121	Indigenous Law		12		
IURI 171	Introduction to Law		16		
IURI 172	History of South African Law		16		
IURI 173	Family Law		16		
IURI 174	Language skills in Legal Context I		16		
IURI 211	Criminal Law: General Principles		12		
IURI 212	Constitutional Law		12		
IURI 213	Legal Interpretation		12		
IURI 221	Criminal Law: Specific Crimes		12		
IURI 222	Labour Law		12		
IURI 223	Fundamental Rights		12		
IURI 271	Criminal Procedure		16		
IURI 272	Law of Property		16		
IURI 273	Law of Delict		16		
IURI 274	Language Skills in Legal Context II	IURI 174	16		
IURI 311	Entrepreneurial Law		12		
IURI 312	Administrative Law		12		
IURI 321	Civil Procedure in the Magistrate's		12		
	Courts				
IURI 322	Law of Insolvency		12		
IURI 371	Law of Evidence		16		
IURI 372	Public International Law		16		
IURI 373	Principles of Contract		16		
IURI 374	Law of Succession and Administration of Estates		16		
IURI 375	Language skills in Legal Context III		24		
JURI 312	Legal Practice and Clinical Law		8		
JURI 313	Jurisprudence		12		
JURI 317	Research Methodology		8		
JURI 322	Legal Practice and Clinical Law		8		
JURI 323	Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts		12		
JURP 321	Development and Local Government Law		12		
JURP 323	Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems		12		
JURI 411	Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce		12		
JURI 414	Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law		12		
JURI 415	Law of Damages		12		
JURI 421	Administration of Estates		12		
JURI 423	Enrichment and Estoppel	1	12		
JURI 424	Jurisprudence and Ethics		12		
JURI 425	Mini-Dissertation		12		

	Elective Modules presented by the	Faculty of Law	
JURE 411	Environmental Law	,	12
JURE 412*	Moot Court		12
JURE 422	Intellectual Property Law		12
JURE 421	Private International Law		12
JURP 411	Socio-Economic Rights		12
JURP 421	Land and Registration Law		12
4	th Year modules presented in 2016 by	the Faculty of Law	
IURI 411	Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts	-	12
IURI 412	Introduction to Jurisprudence		12
IURI 413	Specific Contracts		12
IURI 414	Legal Practice		12
IURI 421	Law of Negotiable Instruments and		12
	Electronic Commerce		
IURI 422	Legal Practice		12
IURI 423	Jurisprudence and Ethics		12
IURI 471	Research Project		16
	Elective Modules presented f	rom 2016	
ACCL 111	Accounting for law students		12
ACCL 221	Accounting for law students		12
IURE 411	Environmental Law		12
IURE 412	Moot Court		12
IURE 413	Alternative Dispute Resolution		12
IURE 414	Tax Law		12
IURE 421	Private International Law		12
IURE 422	Intellectual Property Law		12
IURP 411	Socio-Economic Rights		12
IURP 412	Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law		12
IURP 413	Insurance Law		12
IURP 421	Land and Registration Law		12
IURP 422	Development and Local Government		12
	Law		
IURP 423	Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems		12
IURP 424	Enrichment and Estoppel		12
Mod	ules and Elective Modules presented	by the Faculty of Arts	
*Refer to the ren language modules	narks under R1.6.1and R1.6.2 with reg	gard to specific rules ap	plicable to
AFLL 111	Afrikaans: Language without borders	L.2.3.1	12
AFLL 121	Afrikaans and Dutch language and		12
	literary study: Text and context- the		
	language of texts		
AFNP 118*	Afrikaans for beginners: An Introduction		12
AFNP 128*	Afrikaans for beginners: Advanced		12
AGLE 111	Introduction to Academic Literacy		12
AGLE121	Academic Literacy	AGLA/AGLE111(40)	12
AKLR 112*	Ancient Near East and Greece	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	12
AKLR 122*	Ancient Rome and other Cultures		12
ANTS 111	Legal Terminology		12

ANTS 121	Classical Rhetoric		12
ATSN 111	Setswana: Introduction to Grammar		12
	and Language Literacy		12
ATSN 121	Setswana: Grammar and Language	ATSN 111 (40)	12
	Literacy		.=
ENLL 111	Introduction to literary genres (1)		12
ENLL 121	Introduction to literary genres (11)	ENGL 111 (60)	12
	and grammatical analysis		
ENLL 211	Development of literary genres and	ENLL 121	16
	development of grammatical		
ENUL 004	complexity		10
ENLL 221	Development of literary genres and	ENLL 211 (40)	16
ENLL 311	applied linguistics Key periods in literature, historical	ENLL 221	32
ENLL STI	linguistics and stylistics	ENLL 221	32
ENLL 321	South Africa and the World: Post	ENLL 311 (40)	32
	modern and contemporary literature,		52
	sociolinguistics and advanced		
	linguistics analysis		
ENLS 111	English for specific purposes		12
ENLS 121	Practical English for professional		12
	purposes		
FREN 111	French for Beginners 1		12
FREN 121	French for Beginners 2	FREN 111 (40) or	12
		FREB 111 (40)	
FREB 111	Business French for Beginners 1		12
FREB 121	Business French for Beginners 2	FREN 111 (40) or	12
0501444	Ourse Flamontan 4	FREB 111 (40)	10
GERM 111	German Elementary 1 German Elementary 2		12 12
GERM 121	German Elementary 2	GERM 111 (40) or GERB 111 (40)	12
		Equivalent language	
		gualification and	
		passed an entrance	
		Test	
GERB 111	Business German Elementary 1		12
GERB 121	Business German Elementary 2	GERM 111 (40) or	12
		GERB 111 (40)	
		Equivalent language	
		qualification and	
		passed an entrance	
LATN 112	Latin for all	test	12
LATN 112 LATN 122	Latin for all Latin for Law and the Church	LATN 112	12
PHIL 111	Ethical questions		12
PHIL 111 PHIL 121	Thinking skills		12
PHIL 211	Ontology		12
PHIL 221	History of philosophy		16
PHIL311	Man, knowledge and society		16
PHIL 312	Culture and morality		16
PHIL 321	Language, religion, art and		16
	economics		.0
		1	

PHIL 322	Research project		16
POLI 112	Introduction to Political Science		12
			.=
POLI 123	The South African Political System		12
POLI 213	Comparative Politics		16
POLI 223	African Politics		16
POLI 313	Political Theory		16
POLI 314	Theories of International Relations		16
POLI 323	Political Economy		16
POLI 324	Issues in South African Politics		16
SASL 111	South African Sign Language and Cultural Studies for the Deaf I		12
SASL 121	South African Sign Language and Cultural Studies for the Deaf II		12
SETM 111	History of the Setswana orthography and communication skills		12
SETM 121	Introduction to Setswana Grammar, morphology; and traditional literature.	SETM 111 (40)	12
SKRK 111	Introduction to Creative Writing		12
SKRK 121	Creative Writing: Writing prose		12
	Modules: Understanding the	• World*	
WVGV 221	Know and understand the world of health.	Students with Psychology as major register for this module	12
WVSS 221	Understanding the Social and Political World	Students with Political Science as major register for this module	12
WVCS 221	Understanding the Cultural World	Students with English as major register for this module	12
WVES 221	Understanding the Economic World	Students with Industrial psychology as major register for this module	12
	ctive Modules presented by the Facult	y of Health Sciences	10
PSYC 111	Introduction to Psychology		12
PSYC 121	Social and Community Psychology		12
PSYC 211	Developmental Psychology		16
PSYC 212	Personality Psychology		16
PSYC 221	Positive Psychology		16
PSYC 311	Psychopathology		16
PSYC 312	Research and Psychometrics		16
PSYC 321	Basic Counselling and ethical conduct		16
PSYC 322	Applied Psychology		16
Modules and Ele	ctive Modules presented by the Facu Sciences	Ity of Economic and Ma	nagement
ACCF 111*	Financial Accounting: Basic	Mathematics level 3	16

r		(10 =00()	
	Concepts, Accounting Cycle, Accounting Systems and	(40-50%)	
	Elementary Financial Reporting		
ACCE 121	Financial Accounting: Special	ACCC/F (40%)	16
ACCI 121	Accounts, Partnerships and Close	ACCC/1 (40%)	10
	Corporations		
ACCE 211	Financial Accounting: Financial	ACCF111, 121 or	16
	Reporting	ACCC111, 121	
ACCF 221	Financial Accounting: Special Topics	ACCF211 (40%) or	16
	and Elementary Group Statements	ACCC211 (40%)	_
ACCF 311	Financial Accounting: Group	ACCF211, 221 or	16
	Statements	ACCC211, 221	
ACCF 321	Financial Accounting: Generally	ACCF311 (40%) or	16
	Accepted Accounting Practice –	ACCC371 (40%) 01	
	Capita Selecta	A0003/1 (40%)	
ACCS 111	Financial Accounting (Special):		16
7003 111	Basic Concepts, Accounting Cycle		10
	and Accounting Systems		
ACCS 121	Financial Accounting (Special):	ACCS111 (40%)	16
	Financial Reporting, Analyses and	(,	-
	Interpretation of Financial		
	Statements		
BMAN 111	Introduction to Business		12
	Management		
BMAN 121	General Management		12
BMAN 211	Introduction to Marketing		16
	Management		
BMAN 221	Purchasing and Supply Chain		16
BMAN 311	Management		16
	Financial Management		
BMAN 321	Strategic Management		16
ECON 111	Introduction to Economics		12
ECON 121	Basic Micro- and Macro-economics		12
ECON 211	Macro-economics	ECON121 & ISN112/123	16
ECON 221	Micro-economics	ECON121 &	16
		WISN112/123	
ECON 311	Fiscal and Monetary Policy	ECON211& 221	16
ECON 321	Economic Analysis	ECON211	16
IOPS 111*	Introduction to Industrial Psychology		12
IOPS 121	Occupational Health		12
IOPS 211	Personnel Psychology		16
IOPS 221	Career Psychology		16
IOPS 311	Organisational Psychology		16
IOPS 321	Psychometrics and Research Methodology		16
STTN 122	Introductory Statistics		12
WISN 123	Mathematical Techniques	Mathematics	12
		(level 3)	

R.1.6.1 Remarks with regard to specific modules

• ABCD 111 and 121 (Language Modules)

When a student registers for a language module in the first semester (ABCD 111), the corresponding second-semester module (ABCD 121) must be taken. Consult the specific admission requirements (R 1.6.2).

Recognition of English: Students from other tertiary institutions applying for recognition of ENLL 111 and ENLL 121 may be required to be assessed by writing a language proficiency test.

BA Law students, who register for English as a language module, cannot take it as an elective module.

• AFNP 118 en AFNP 128

Non-afrikaans speaking students may register for these modules additionally, after a placement test has been written.

• AKLR 112 and 122

Ancient Culture is offered on a part-time basis.

• IURI 174, IURI 274 en IURI 375

IURI 174 is presented in two groups, Afrikaans and English, or only English on the first level. Students can choose which group they want to join. The Faculty reserves the right to limit the number of students to enter for the Afrikaans / English group. IURI 274 and 375 IURI is presented in English only.

JURE 412 (Moot Court)

The number of students who are allowed to register for the module is limited to 60. Students must obtain an examination subminimum of 45% for both the written heads of argument and the oral argument to pass the examination.

• ACCS/F prerequisites

Students that did not have Accounting as a school subject should take the Basic Accounting Course at the beginning of the first semester of the first year. Students that achieve above 65% for the course may register for ACCF111. Students with less than 65% for the course should register for ACCS111.

• Understanding the World

Students may register for any of the Understanding the World modules that are referred to in R1.6.

Students with Psychology as a major are exempted from WVLS 314.

Students with Philosophy as a major are exempted from the Understanding the World modules.

• Industrial Psychology (IOPS 311 and IOPS 321)

Students, with Industrial Psychology as major, must register for an additional module/s to the value of 32 credits in their second or third year of study. It may not be a JURI/IURI module. The following modules are recommended: STTN 111, STTN 124, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 311, LARM 311 and LARM 321.

Students who intend to register for Honours in Industrial Psychology are recommended to register for the following modules: PSYC 121, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 221 PSYC 311, PSYC 321 and STTN 124

Students who intend to register for Honours in Human Resource Management are recommended to register for the following modules: LARM111, LARM211, LARM221, LARM311 and 321 and STTN111, 124

R.1.6.2 Specific Faculty requirements for admission to language modules

R.1.6.2.1 Afrikaans and Dutch

- a) Admission to Afrikaans: Language without borders (AFLL 111) and Afrikaans and Dutch Language and Literary Studies (AFLL 121) requires at least a level 4 for Afrikaans as home language, or a level 5 for Afrikaans as first additional language for grade 12.
- b) Students, who comply with the entrance requirements for AFLL111 and 121, but still experience communication problems, will be referred to the Chairperson for the Subject Group Afrikaans and Dutch.

R.1.6.2.2 Setswana

Students who passed a Sotho language like Setswana, Southern Sotho or Northern Sotho as home language in the grade 12 examination, or who have one of these languages as their mother tongue, may not register for the Third Language courses in Setswana (ATSN111, ATSN121).

R.1.6.2.3 German

- GERM111 and GERB111 are beginner's courses. No prior knowledge of German is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric German with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for GERM111/121 or GERB111/121. They may register for GERM211/221. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for German, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111/121 or GERB 111/121 or GERM211/221. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject chairperson.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of German, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for GERM111/121 or GERB111/121 or GERM211/221.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed GERB111 and 121 will be allowed to continue with GERM211/221.
- f) Credits cannot be obtained for both GERM111 and GERB111 neither for both GERMN121 and GERB121.

R.1.6.2.4 English

- a) ENLS111 (practical module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result below 60% in English as a second language (L2), or a result below 50% in English as a first language (L1) should enrol for this module.
- b) ENLL111 (academic module): It is strongly recommended that students with a matriculation result of 60% or more in L2, or a result of 50% or more in L1 should enrol for this module.
- c) ENLL121: To register for the second semester academic module (ENLL121), a student must have obtained a mark of 60% or more for the corresponding module of the first semester (ENLL111). Students who failed to obtain 60% or more for ENLL111 will be transferred to the practical module of the second semester (ENLS121). However, the English subject group can consider special cases for admission to ENLL121.
- d) Students who are registered for the academic modules are required to report for supplementary reading evaluations in the reading laboratory. Students who have not achieved the required skills level will have to follow supplementary reading programmes

R.1.6.2.5 French

- FREN111 and FREB11 are beginner's courses. No prior knowledge of French is required to register for these modules, but students must have a matriculation exemption certificate.
- b) Students who passed matric French with a final mark of 65% or higher or have obtained a certificate equal to level A2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages from an accredited language learning institution may not register for FREN111/121 or FREB111/121. They may register for FREN211/221. If this qualification has been obtained more than 2 years prior to registration for French, an admission test is required. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for FREN111/121 or FREN211/221. Allowances could be made under exceptional circumstances after having consulted with the subject head.
- c) Students with prior knowledge of French, but who do not have official proof of proficiency, will be required to partake in an admission test. The results of this test will determine whether a student will be allowed to register for FREN111/121 or FREN211/221.
- d) The credits of the modules from which the student has been exempted, are not awarded.
- e) Students who have passed FREB111 and 121 will be allowed to continue with FREN211/221.
- f) Credits cannot be obtained for both FREN111 and FREB111 neither for both FREN121 and FREB121

R.1.6.2.6 Latin

A student who passed Latin in grade 12 may register for LATN211, but then only in the second year of study.

R.1.7 RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACHELOR OF LAWS (LLB)

R.1.7.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The duration of the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree is a minimum of four years and a maximum of five years.

The LLB can also be obtained as a second baccalaureus degree. A student can, for example, enrol for the Bachelor of Arts (BA) degree with Law Subjects or for a Bachelor of Commerce (B Com) degree with Law subjects. Law subjects passed during the course of these degrees need not be repeated in the LLB. The consequence of this is that the LLB can be obtained after only, but at least, two further years of study. The duration of LLB studies that follow on the above-mentioned baccalaureus degrees is a maximum of three years.

R.1.7.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to the degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 26 or higher qualify for admission to LLB studies.
- c) Consult the Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2015 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. The document is available on the NWU website under prospective students at <u>prospective-students/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>.
- d) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to the qualifications as offered by the faculty. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant program.

R.1.7.3 Re-admission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission by completing the relevant form and by obtaining the written permission of the dean concerned to be re-admitted.
- b) With the exclusion of exceptions as approved by the Director of Teaching and Learning, students who need only a few modules to complete the LLB degree and who wish to resume their studies after an interruption of 5 years or longer, should register for at least two years full time. Certain students may be expected to repeat modules which they have already passed.
- c) Students who completed the BA Law or the B Com Law degrees and who wish to register for the LLB degree after a lapse of 5 years or longer, may be expected to repeat modules already passed. Recognition may be given in accordance with the provisions contained in Academic Rule 2.3.2.
- d) With the exclusion of exceptions as approved by the Director of Teaching and Learning, students who have obtained a B Proc-degree should

register for at least 2 years full time. Recognition may be given in accordance with the provisions contained in Academic Rule 2.3.2 depending upon the circumstances of each case.

R.1.7.4 Program outcomes

R.1.7.4.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented shaping of students, the programme has the following objectives:

- a) to equip students with knowledge and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a variety of branches of the legal profession with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community service;
- b) to help sufficient numbers of qualified legal professionals enter the private and public sector in South Africa to ensure that all the diverse needs in terms of legal services, leadership and innovative, knowledge-based activities of a transforming society within the South African legal state are met in a sustainable manner; and
- c) to equip qualified people to undertake further studies and research at postgraduate level for purposes of obtaining a postgraduate qualification.

R.1.7.4.2 Rationale

The LLB programme produces lawyers who are conversant with the foundations and principles of legal scholarship and who are equipped to work independently with the law in concrete situations.

R.1.7.4.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the LLB qualification the candidate should demonstrate the following:

- a) integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general, and the principles of SA, regional and international Law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts;
- b) the ability to engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society towards the establishment of a professional identity and responsibility;
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking in legal practice;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively - verbally and in writing, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods;
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents, including statutes;
- f) competence in legal skills, both in general and specific to the profession, including relevant computer and numerical skills;

- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve discipline-related problems and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources;
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong learning;
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

R.1.7.5 Articulation possibilities

- After successful completion of the degree, the student whose achievements are of a sufficient standard can obtain direct admission to LLM studies.
- b) Credit for modules attained by students enrolled at other campuses for this curriculum can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning as modules with the same outcomes are offered in the same semesters and on the same NQF levels. If it happens that modules with the same outcomes are not offered in the same semester and same NQF level, students will nevertheless be accommodated subject to time table constraints.
- c) Credit for modules attained at other universities can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning. The request will be considered in the light of the question whether such modules contribute to the abovementioned programme outcomes.

R.1.7.6 Mini-dissertation (JURI 425)

- a) The successful completion of a mini-dissertation (JURI 425) is a requirement for the completion of the degree.
- b) As far as the registration, preparation, submission and examination of the Research Report are concerned, the form and style requirements as amended from time to time by the Faculty Board, are applicable.

For further details see: http://www.nwu.ac.za/p-fl/TimeTable%2526DissertationJURI425

R.1.7.7 Compilation of curriculum R410P

A new curriculum (R411P) has been phased in from 2013 simultaneously to the phasing out of the curriculum R410P. Students in their third fourth year of studying may register for curriculum R410P in 2015. Students repeating modules must follow the transition rules as set out in R3 on page 125.

LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3	/	LEVEL 4		
First semester		First semeste	First semester F		First semester		First semester	
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Ør	Code	Cr	
ABCD 1111	12	JURI 211	12	JURI 311	12	JURI 411	12	
JURI 111	12	JURI 213	12	JURI 313	12	JURI 312	8	
JURI 112	8	JURI 214	12	JURI 314	12	JURI 317	8	
JURI 113	12	JURI 215	12	JURI 315	12	JURI 414	12	
JURI 114	12	JURI 216	1/2	JURI 316	12	JURI 415	12	
		JURI 217	12	ABCD 311	8/12	ABCD 411	12	
						ABCD 413	12	
Total 1st Semester	56	Total 1st Semester	72	Total 1st Semester	Min 68 Max 72	Total 1st Semester	76	
LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		LEVEL 4		
Second semes	ster /	Second semester		Second semester		Second semester		
Code	9ŕ	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	
ABCD 121	12	JURI 221	12	JURI 321	12	JURI 421	12	
JURI 121	12	JURI 223	12	JURI 323	12	JURI 322	8	
JURI 122	12	JURI 224	12	JURI 324	12	JURI 423	12	
JURI 123	12	JURI 225	12	JURI 325	12	JURI 424	12	
JURI 124	12	JURI 226	12	JURI 326	12	JURI 425	12	
AGLA/ AGLE 121	12			JURI 327	12	ABCD 421*	12	
				ABCD321*	8/12			
Total 2nd Semester	72	Total 2nd Semester		Total 2nd Semester	Min 80 Max 84	Total 2nd Semester	68	
Total Level 1	128	Total Level 2	132	Total Level 3	Min 148 Max 156	Total Level 4	144	
	TS FOR	THE PROGRAM	IME		·		Min 556 Max560	

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules in R1.7.9.

LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		LEVEL 4	
First semester		First semester		First semester		First semester	
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr
AGLA/E 111(x)		IURI 211	12	IURI 311	12	IURI 411	12/
IURI 111	12	IURI 212	12	IURI 312	12	IURI 412	1/2
ABCD 1111 (x)	12	IURI 213	12	IURI 371	8	IURI 413	/12
IURI 171	8	IURI 271	8	IURI 372	8	IURI 414	12
IURI 172	8	IURI 272	8	IURI 373	8	ABCD 411	12
IURI 173	8	IURI 273	8	IURI 374	8	ABCD 412	12
IURI 174	8	IURI 274	8	IURI 375	12	ABCD 413	12
						IURI 471	6
Total 1st Semester	56	Total 1st Semester	68	Total 1st Semester	68	Total 1st Semester	90
LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		LEVEL 4	
Second semester		Second semester		Second semester		Second semester	
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr
AGLA/E 121 (x)	12	IURI 221	12	IURI 321	12	IVIRI 422	12
IURI 121	12	IURI 222	12	IURI 322	12	/IURI 421	12
ABCD 121 (x)	12	IURI 223	12	IURI 371	8	IURI 423	12
IURI 171	8	IURI 271	8	IURI 372	8	ABCD 421	12
IURI 172	8	IURI 272	8	IURI 373	8	ABCD 422	12
IURI 173	8	IURI 273	8	IURI 374	8	ABCD 423	12
IURI 174	8	IURI 274	8	IURI 375	12	IURI 471	6
Total 2nd Semester	68	Total 2nd Semester	68	Total 2nd Semester	68	Total 2nd Semester	78
Total Level 1	12 4	Total Level 2	136	Total Level 3	136	Total Level 4	168
TOTAL CREDITS FOR THE PROGRAMME						564	

¹ ABCD in these tables refers to elective modules in R1.7.9

R.1.7.10 Elective modules

*Refer to the remarks under R1.6.1 for modules marked with an *

Elective modules in the LLB programme will only be offered if the Director Teaching and	
Learning is satisfied that there is sufficient demand for such a module/s.	

	LEVEL 4			
	First Semester			
Cr	ABCD411 and ABCD413	Cr		
12	JURE 411	12		
12	JURE 412*	12		
12	JURE 413	12		
12	JURP 411	12		
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
	LEVEL 3			
	Second Semester			
Cr	ABCD321 Choose 1	Cr		
12	JURP 321	12		
12	JURP 323	12		
12				
12	LEVEL 4	•		
12	Second Semester			
12	ABCD 421 Choose 1			
12	JURE 421	12		
12	JURP 421	12		
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
12				
	12 12	First Semester Cr ABCD411 and ABCD413 12 JURE 411 12 JURE 412* 12 JURE 413 12 JURE 413 12 JURE 413 12 JURP 411 12 Intervention 12 JURP 321 12 JURP 323 12 Intervention 12 JURE 421 12 JURE 421 12 JURP 421 12 JURP 421 12 JURP 421 12 Intervention		

R.1.8 RULES FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH LAW SUBJECTS

R.1.8.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The duration for the degree BA with Law Subjects is a minimum of three years and a maximum of four years.

R.1.8.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to this degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 26 or more qualifies for admission to the studies.
- c) Consult Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2014 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. This document is available at <u>prospective-students/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>
- d) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, due to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to qualifications offered by the Faculty. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses

R.1.8.3 Re-admission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission to the NWU and has to obtain the written permission of the dean concerned to be re-admitted.
- b) Students who were enrolled for the BA Law at this University, who did not complete their studies and apply to be re-admitted after 3 years in order to complete the degree, may be expected to repeat all the prescribed modules for the third year level. The faculty may refuse to recognize modules from other year levels; it will be dependent on the circumstances of each case.

R.1.8.4 Registration of modules at other institutions

- a) In order to reach the programme outcomes of the BA Law, it is not possible to complete third-year modules offered by the Faculty of Arts through another institution, such as UNISA. If one or more such third-level modules are needed to complete the degree, the student must return full time to pass the modules. In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Director Teaching and Learning, subject to prescribed conditions, class exemption may be organised with the specific lecturer.
- b) Exemption from classes can only be given if the module has been attended previously, admission to the exam was received, but the exam was not passed. Exemption from classes will only be granted once. If the module is then not passed, it must again be taken full time).
- c) A maximum of two modules may be completed on second year level through another institution to complete the degree, provided that those are the only modules that are needed to complete the degree in that year.
- d) The introductory modules on first year level overlap to certain extend and the equivalent thereof can be acknowledged if it is necessary to complete the degree.
- e) IURI and JURI modules on any year level may be completed at another institution with the understanding that the student will not be allowed to

register for more than three modules, in total, of the qualification at another institution.

R.1.8.5 Programme outcomes

R.1.8.5.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the BA Law program has the following objectives:

- a) to equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in a selection of branches of law, and the field of humanities, generally with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community services; and
- b) to provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the fields of law and/or humanities for purposes of obtaining a LLB or postgraduate qualification.

R.1.8.5.2 Rationale

The BA Law programme educates students in the field of humanities in order to be able to integrate basic knowledge and techniques of the human sciences and law together with the necessary skills to investigate human phenomena and to solve concrete problems related to human sciences and specific fields of law.

R.1.8.5.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the BA Law qualification, the candidate should demonstrate:

- a) Integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general and some principles of South African law, as well as the ability to engage with and apply the general principles within relevant contexts.
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic environment, legal practice and society in general;
- c) the ability to investigate (research), critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of critical thinking and research skills;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightfully and creative academic and professional ideas and arguments effectively – verbally and in written, using appropriate media and communication technology and suitable research methods;
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal documents;
- f) competence in some legal skills including relevant language, computer and numeric skills;
- g) the ability to work effectively as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of humanities and/or law and to take responsibility for taskspecific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant sources;

- h) the ability to apply, in a self-critical manner, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and life-long learning; and
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship.

R1.8.6 Articulation possibilities

- a) After successful completion of the degree, students comply with the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LLB degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LLB must be completed within the next two years of study.
- b) After successful completion of the degree, students can obtain direct access to an applicable honours degree in terms of the rules of the applicable faculty.
- c) Credit for modules attained by students enrolled at other campuses for this curriculum can be requested as modules with the same outcomes are offered in the same semesters and on the same NQF levels. If it happens that modules with the same outcomes are not offered in the same semester and same NQF level, students will nevertheless be accommodated subject to time table constraints.
- d) A student may apply for credit for modules attained at other universities. The aforementioned application must be in writing and submitted to the Director of Teaching and Education. The application will be considered in light of the question whether such modules contribute to the programme outcomes.

R.1.8.7 Compilation of curriculum R302P

A new curriculum (R303P) will be introduced from 2013. Repeaters follow the transitional arrangements and rules as set out in R.3 on page 125.

LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		
First semester		First semester		First semester		
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	
ABCD 111	12	JURI 211	12	JURI 215	12	
ABCD 111 (x)	12	JURI 213	12	IURI 213	12	
JURI 111	12	JURI 214	12	JURI 315	12	
JURI 112	8	JURI 216	12	WVLS 314 (x)	12	
JURI 113	12	ABCD 211	16	ABCD 311*	32	
JURI 114	12					
Total 1 st Semester	68	Total 1 st Semester	64	Total 1 st Semester	80	
LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		
Second semester		Second semester Second semest		r		
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	
ABCD 121	12	JURI 221	12	IURI 222	12	
ABCD 121 ABCD 121 (x)	12 12	JURI 221 JURI 223	12 12	IURI 222 JURI 225	12 12	
ABCD 121 (x)	12	JURI 223	12	JURI 225	12	
ABCD 121 (x) JURI 121	12 12	JURI 223 JURI 226	12 12	JURI 225 JURI 327	12 12	
ABCD 121 (x) JURI 121 JURI 122	12 12 12	JURI 223 JURI 226 WVSS 221 (x)	12 12 12 12	JURI 225 JURI 327	12 12	
ABCD 121 (x) JURI 121 JURI 122 JURI 123	12 12 12 12 12	JURI 223 JURI 226 WVSS 221 (x)	12 12 12 12	JURI 225 JURI 327	12 12	
ABCD 121 (x) JURI 121 JURI 122 JURI 123 JURI 124 AGLA/AGLE121	12 12 12 12 12 12 12	JURI 223 JURI 226 WVSS 221 (x)	12 12 12 12	JURI 225 JURI 327	12 12	
ABCD 121 (x) JURI 121 JURI 122 JURI 123 JURI 124 AGLA/AGLE121 (x) Total 2 ^{nα}	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	JURI 223 JURI 226 WVSS 221 (x) ABCD 221 Total 2 ^{nα}	12 12 12 12 16	JURI 225 JURI 327 ABCD 321*	12 12 32	

LEVEL 1	LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3			
First Semester		First Semester		First Semester		
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	
AGLA/E 111 (x)		IURI 211	12	IURI 213	12	
IURI 111	12	ABCD 211*	16	ABCD 311*	32	
ABCD 111 ¹ (x)	12	IURI 212	12	JURI 313	12	
ABCD 112	12	IURI 271	8	IURI 273	8	
IURI 171	8	IURI 272	8	IURI 373	8	
IURI 172	8	IURI 174	8	IURI 274	8	
IURI 173	8					
Total 1 st Semester	60	Total 1 st Semester	64	Total 1 st Semester	80	
LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3		
Second semester		Second semester Second semester				
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr	
AGLA/E 121(x)	12	IURI 221	12	IURI 223	12	
IURI 121	12	ABCD 221*	16	ABCD 321*	32	
ABCD 121 (x)	12	IURI 222	12	IURI 273	8	
ABCD 122	12	IURI 271	8	IURI 373	8	
IURI 171	8	IURI 272	8	IURI 274	8	
IURI 172	8	IURI 174	8			
IURI 173	8	WVSS 221 ² (x)	12			
Total 2 nd Semester	72	Total 2 nd Semester	76	Total 2n ^d Semester	68	
Total Level 1	132	Total Level 2	140	Total Level 3	148	
Total credits for programme						

R.1.8.8 Compilation of Curriculum R303P

*Industrial Psychology as a major (ABCD 311 * and 321 * ABCD) see comments at R1.6.1

¹ ABCD refers to elective modules listed in R1.8.9.

² See comments at R1.6.1 for "Understanding the World" modules.

R.1.8.9 Elective Modules

Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	
First semester		First semester		First semester	
ABCD111	Cr	ABCD211	Cr	ABCD311 C	
Language module choose one					
AFLL 111	12	ENLL 211	16	ENLL 311	32
AKLR 112	12	POLI 213	16	POLI312	32
SETM 111	12	IOPS 211*	16	IOPS 311	16
ATSN 111	12	PSYC 211	16	PSYC 311	16
ENLL 111	12	PSYC 212	16	PSIG 312	16
FREN 111	12	PHIL 211	16	PHIL 311	16
FREB 111	12			PHIL 312	16
GERB 111	12				
GERM 111	12				
LATN 112	12				
ABCD112 Choose one					
ENLL 111	12				
POLI 112	12				
IOPS 111	12				
PSYC 111	12				
PHIL 111	12				

Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	
Second semester		Second semester		Second semester	
Language module ABCD121	Cr	ABCD221	Cr	ABCD321	Cr
AFLL 121	12	ENLL 221	16	ENLL 321	32
AKLR 122	12	POLI 223	16	POLI 322	32
SETM 121	12	IOPS 221*	16	IOPS 321	16
ATSN 121	12	PSYC 221	16	PSYC 321	16
ENLL 121	12	PHIL 221	16	PSYC 322	16
FREN 121	12			PHIL 321	16
FREB 121	12			PHIL 322	16
GERM 121	12				
GERB 121	12				
LATN 122	12				
ABCD 122 Choose one					
ENLL 121	12				
POLI 123	12				
IOPS 121	12				
PSYC 121	12				
PHIL 121	12				

R.1.9 RULES FOR THE BACELOR OF COMMERCE (B COM) WITH LAW SUBJECT

R.1.9.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

The minimum duration of study for a B Com degree is three years and the maximum duration for the completion of the degree is four years.

R.1.9.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

- a) No tertiary education qualification is required for admission to the degree.
- b) A prospective student with matriculation exemption and an APS score of 30 or more qualifies for admission to the studies.
- c) Maths at level 4 (50%-59%)
- Consult Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Study 2013 for the manner in which the APS score must be calculated. The document is available at <u>prospective-students/study-potchefstroom-pukke</u>
- e) Candidates should take cognizance of the fact that, due to specific capacity constraints, the faculty reserves the right to select candidates for admission to the qualifications as offered by the faculty. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant programme.

R.1.9.3 Readmission after interruption of studies

- a) Where a student's study is interrupted for a year or longer, such a student must apply anew for admission to the NWU and has to obtain the written permission for readmission.
- b) Students who were enrolled for the B Com Law at this University, who did not complete their studies and who apply to be re-admitted after 3 years in order to complete the degree, should at least repeat all the prescribed modules for the third year level. The faculty may refuse to recognise modules from other year levels depending upon the circumstances of each case.

R.1.9.4 Registration of modules at other institutions

- a) In order to reach the programme outcomes of the B Com Law, it is not possible to complete third-year modules offered by the Faculty of Economic and Management Science through another institution, such as UNISA. If one or more such third-year level modules are needed to complete the degree, the student must return full time to pass the modules. In exceptional circumstances, class exemption (with the approval of the Director of Teaching and Learning and subject to specific conditions) can be organised with the specific lecturer. Exemption from classes can only be given if the module has been attended previously, admission to the exam was received, but the exam was not passed. Exemption from classes will only be granted once. If the module is then not passed, it must again be taken full time).
- b) A maximum of two modules can be completed on second year level through another institution to complete the degree, provided that those are the only modules that are needed to complete the degree in that year.

c) The introductory modules on first level have greater overlaps and the equivalent can be acknowledged if it is necessary to complete the degree.

R.1.9.5 Programme outcomes

R.1.9.5.1 Qualification purpose

In addition to the academic and principle-oriented education of students, the B COM Law qualification aims to:

- equip students with the knowledge of the prescribed substantive law and specific skills, related to the ability to apply the acquired knowledge and skills in various branches of the legal profession, economic and business environments (private and public sector) with a view to further personal intellectual development, economic activities and community services; and
- b) provide the foundation for and to produce qualified people to undertake further studies and research in the legal, economic, management and business environments for purposes of obtaining a LLB or postgraduate qualification in any of the specialisation fields.

R.1.9.5.2 Rationale

The B Com law program delivers graduates in the fields of law, economics and business who are able to integrate basic knowledge, techniques and expertise in each of the specialised fields, and who are empowered to apply the acquired knowledge, principles, theories and skills in relevant environments in society, to think critically and innovatively and to solve complex problems.

R.1.9.5.3 Graduate attributes

Upon completion of the B Com Law qualification the candidate should demonstrate:

- a) detailed and integrated knowledge and understanding of the historical and jurisprudential development of the law, the role of Law in society in general, certain concepts, principles, structures and theories of South African law, economics and business as well as the ability to engage with and apply the acquired knowledge within relevant contexts;
- b) the ability to identify, engage with and address ethical issues pertaining to the academic, legal, economic and business environments and society in general and to act accordingly with integrity and professionally;
- c) the ability to investigate, critically analyse, understand and solve complex real-life and/or hypothetical economic, business and/or legal related problems in a coherent and creative manner, demonstrating advanced use of his/her multidisciplinary knowledge, ability to collect, analyse and organise information, critical thinking and research skills;
- the ability to formulate, present and communicate insightful and creative academic and professional ideas and opinions in well-formed arguments effectively (verbally and in writing), using appropriate media and communication technologies and suitable research methods;
- e) the ability to read, interpret and draft legal and other documents;

- f) competence in certain legal skills including relevant language, computer and numerical skills;
- g) the ability to work effectively as an individual and as part of a team to solve problems situated in the fields of law, economics and/or business and to take responsibility for task-specific outcomes and appropriate use of relevant resources;
- h) the ability to apply, in a self-disciplined way, with integrity and commitment, appropriate learning strategies to effectively address professional and lifelong learning;
- i) a commitment to social justice, the promotion of human rights and good citizenship and
- to be sensitive to the socio-economic needs of our heterogenic and multicultural business communities and of the world in general.

R.1.9.6 Articulation possibilities

- Vertically, the B Com qualification articulates a competency to apply for admission to NQR level 8 qualifications specifically honours qualifications in the student's selected specialist field.
- b) The B Com qualification may grant the student admission to related studies at other institutions for higher education
- c) After successful completion of the degree, the students comply with the requirements of the first two years of studies for the LLB degree. The outstanding modules that are required for the LLB must be completed within the next two years of study.
- d) Credit for modules attained at other universities can be requested from the Director Teaching and Learning. The request will be considered in the light of the question whether such modules contribute to the abovementioned programme outcomes.

R.1.9.7 Compilation of curriculum R301P

A new curriculum (R302P) will be introduced from 2013; whilst curriculum R301P is phased out. Repeaters modules follow the transitional arrangements and rules set out in R.3 on page 125.

LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3	
First semester		First semester		First semester	/
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	∕Cr
ACCF/ACCS111	16	JURI211 (H)	12	JURI215 (H)	12
BMAN111	12	JURI213 (H)	12	IURI213 (H)	12
ECON111	12	JURI214 (H)	12	JURI313 (A)	12
JURI111 (H)	12	JURI216 (H)	12	JURI315 (H)	12
JURI112 (H)	8	CHOOSE two from:		CHOOSE one from:	
JURI113 (H)	12	BMAN211 or ECON211		BMAN311 or ECON311	
JURI114 (H)	12	or ACCF211 (H)	32	or ACCF311 (H)	16
				CHOOSE one from:	
				BMAR312 or TAXF211	
		/	1	Or EKIP/EKRP211 (x)	16
Total first semester	84	Total first semester	80	Total first semester	80
LEVEL 1 LEVEL 2 LEVEL 3					
Second semester	ester Second semester Second semester		Second semester		
Code	Cr	Code /	Cr	Code	Cr
ACCF121/ACCS121	16	JURI226 (H)	12	IURI121 (H)	12
AGLA121 (x)	12	JURI12/2 (H)	12	IURI222 (H)	12
BMAN121	12	JUR1221 (H)	12	JURI 225 (H)	12
ECON121	12	JURI223 (H)	12	JURI327 (H)	12
JURI123 (H)	12/	CHOOSE two from:		CHOOSE one from:	
JURI124 (H)	12	BMAN221 or ECON221		BMAN321 or ECON321	
WISN123 / STTN122 (x)	8	Or ACCF221 (H)	32	or ACCF321 (H)	16
				CHOOSE one from:	
				BMAR321 or TAXF221	
				or EKIP/EKRP221 (x)	16
Total second semester	84	Total second semester	80	80 Total second semester	
Total year level 1	168	Total year level 2	160	160 Total year level 3	
Total credits for the curriculum					

** Students who will choose ECON as a core module must take WISN123 on first year level. Students wishing to take STTN 122 rather, must obtain permission from the Faculty of Economic and Managements Sciences.

** Students who choose BMAN 311 & 321 must take BMAR 312 & 321.

** Students who choose ECON 311 & 321 must take EKIP 211 & 221 or EKRP 211 & 221.

** Students who choose ACCF311 & 321 must take TAXF211 & 221.

** Students who take ACCF211 should have passed ACCF121.

LEVEL 1	L 1 LEVEL 2 LEVEL 3				
First semester		First semester		First semester	
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr
ACCF/ACCS111	16	IURI 211	12	IURI 213	12
BMAN111	12	IURI 172	8	IURI 311	12
ECON111	12	IURI 272	8	IURI 273	8
IURI 111	12	IURI 174	8	IURI 274	8
IURI 171	8			IURI 373	8
IURI 173	8	CHOOSE two from: ACCF211 BMAN211 or		IURI 313	12
		ECON211 (H)	16	CHOOSE one from: BMAN311 or ECON311 or ACCF311 (H)	16
Total first semester	68	Total first semester	68	Total first semester	76
LEVEL 1		LEVEL 2		LEVEL 3	
Second semester		Second semester		Second semester	1
Code	Cr	Code	Cr	Code	Cr
AGLA/E 121 (X)	12	IURI 121	12	IURI 222	12
ACCF121/ACCS121	16	IURI 221	12	IURI 223	12
BMAN121	12	IURI 172	8	IURI 273	8
ECON121	12	IURI 174	8	IURI 274	8
WISN123/STTN122 (X)	12	IURI 272	8	IURI 373	8
IURI 171	8	CHOOSE two from: BMAN221 or ECON221 or ACCF221 (H)	16	CHOOSE one from: BMAN321 or ECON321 or ACCF321 (H)	16
IURI 173	8				
Total second semester	80	Total second semester	80	Total second semester	64
Total year level 1	148	Total year level 2	148	Total year level 3	140
Total credits for the	curricul	um			436

** Students who will choose econ as a core module must take WISN123 on first year level. Students wishing to take STTN 122 rather, must obtain permission from the faculty of Economic and Management sciences.

** Students who take ACCF211 should have passed ACCF121.

R.1.10 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF LAWS (LLM) AND MAGISTER PHILOSOPHIAE (MPHIL)

The LLM/MPhil is a qualification aimed at developing advanced research skills. The degrees can be obtained by either writing a research dissertation or by writing a mini-dissertation as well as by successfully completing examinations in the modules prescribed for a focused qualification in Labour Law, Estate Law, Import and Export Law, Environmental Law and Governance or Comparative Child Law.

R.1.10.1 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

- a) The study period is at least one year. A student has to meet all the requirements for the LLM / MPhil degree within two years after registration. If a student has not completed the study within two years, the study will be terminated. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may, however, agree to an extension after consideration of:
 - progress already made by the student;
 - the probability that the student will complete it;
 - whether the subject of the study or of the proposed dissertation or mini-dissertation is still relevant and meaningful;
 - whether there are other students who have done, are doing or wish to do research on the same topic; and
 - whether the supervisor is still available.
- b) The closing date for application for the structured and research LLM/MPhil is 30 November of the previous year.
- c) The closing date for registration for the structured and research LLM/MPhil is 31 January the following year.
- d) Full-time LLM/MPhil students as well as those students who want to complete their degree in the said year must submit the research proposals for dissertations or mini-dissertations before 30 June.

R.1.10.2 Admission requirements for the qualification

a) To gain admission to the LLM programme, a student has to meet all the requirements set by this university or any other South African university for the LLB degree. A student in possession of another four year legal degree of this or another university may apply for admission to the LLM degree.

Such a student must furnish sufficient written proof of his/her knowledge and practical experience in the specific field of study.

- An evaluation certificate as issued by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) must be submitted if a previous qualification was obtained in a foreign country.
 If necessary a student must deliver proof of proficiency in English (TOEFL- computer based test)
- c) The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may furthermore require that a student furnish sufficient proof of his/her research skills before the student receives permission to register.

- d) If a student wishes to obtain an LLM degree in a subject not included in the LLB or in which the student's achievements are not of a sufficient standard, an admission examination in the subject in question can be prescribed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes.
- e) As far as the LLM in Estate Law is concerned, a student is required to successfully complete an introductory course in Tax Law or submit proof that an equivalent module was passed at another tertiary institution. Exceptions will be allowed subject to the approval of the Director Postgraduate Programmes.
- f) To gain admission to the MPhil in Environmental Law and Governance, a student who meets all the requirements of a four year university degree may apply for admission to the MPhil in Environmental Law and Governance. Such a student must first successfully complete the following undergraduate modules (or module equivalents at another South African university): Introduction to Law; Law of Property, Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Environmental Law. Before being allowed to register, the student may be required to provide the Director of Postgraduate Programmes with sufficient written evidence of knowledge and practical experience in the relevant field.
- g) In the case of the LLM in Comparative Child Law, students may be subject to a selection process or interviewed before being admitted, to establish their ability to complete the LLM study. New enrolments for the degree are accepted only if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there is sufficient demand for the programme. Students may also be subjected to a language proficiency test.
- h) The LLM Programmes and elective modules are only offered if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there is sufficient demand for the programme/ modules/s.
- Students can only register for a research topic in any module when sufficient supervision is available and if the Director of Postgraduate Programmes is of the opinion that there will be sufficient expertise for support and guidance to a student in the faculty.
- A student can only register for a module/s for non-degree purposes if he/she can present proof of preceding knowledge on a HEQF level 8.

R.1.10.3 Qualification outcomes

On completion of this programme the student should be able to demonstrate:

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice;
- c) An ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to complex and/or real-world problems, cases and issues in the field of the specific field of study where applicable, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature and presenting the information to specialist and non-specialist audiences using IT effectively; and

d) The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study.

R.1.10.4 Faculty-specific requirements

R.1.10.4.1 Examination

R.1.10.4.1.1 LLM obtained through the writing of a research dissertation

- a) A student is required to pass an oral examination in a major and two ancillary subjects prescribed in consultation with the Director of Postgraduate Programmes for the specific study, if he/she wishes to be permitted to write a research dissertation. The evaluation of the student takes place by means of an oral examination by a panel appointed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, of which at least one member must be an expert who is not in the employ of the University. The appointment of examiners and the assessment are conducted in accordance with the procedure approved by the Faculty Board and published on eFundi. The student may also request that the evaluation be done by means of examination papers or other written assignments, in which case the examination papers and assignments must be moderated externally.
- b) Students work under the supervision of a supervisor appointed by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.
- c) Students are also required to attend seminars in the module Research Methodology, to obtain at least 50% for each assignment and/or presentation.
- d) The suggested guideline for the length of a dissertation is 120 A4 pages (content) typed in 12 point Arial font with 1½ line spacing. Any substantial digression from this guideline is subject to the prior approval of the Director of Postgraduate programmes before submission of the dissertation for examination. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes will determine whether the length of the dissertation is appropriate in the particular case. Students must comply with the prescribed faculty reference style. Refer to the Style Reference Manual available at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/af/webfm_send/57124
- e) Students must comply with the requirements of Academic Rules 4.4.2
- f) In order to be admitted to write a dissertation the student must submit an acceptable research proposal to the Director of Postgraduate Programmes. The research proposal must be written under the supervision of the supervisor. The Research Proposal must be approved by the Research Unit and the faculty Board.
- g) Before submission, the dissertation must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The Turnitin report which is generated must be submitted with the dissertation.
- h) A student may also be expected to prepare an article for submission for publication as a full length article in an accredited journal.
- i) The research dissertation is assessed according to the Academic Rule A 75.

- j) The research dissertation must be language edited **by an accredited editor** and a certificate from the editor must be attached.
- k) The research dissertation is assessed by an internal examiner (who is not involved with supervision of the study) and an external examiner who is not attached to the University. The final mark of the research dissertation is the average of the two examiners' marks. If there is any ambiguity in an examiner's report, or if there is a significant difference in the final result recommended by the examiners, the procedure as approved by the Faculty Board and published on eFundi will determine the final result of the student. The general provisions relating to assessment of the dissertation and the directions to examiners and/or arbitrators are followed in accordance with guidelines published on eFundi.
- A research dissertation or mini-dissertation may only once be referred back to a student and after revision be submitted for examination (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.4.8).
- m) A student's studies may be terminated if he/she fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the faculty or exceeds the maximum duration of the study period as determined by the faculty and has previously received a letter of warning (Refer to Academic Rules 4.4.11.1).
- n) A student, who is dissatisfied with any aspect of the guidance with which the student was provided by a supervisor or promoter, can raise such matters in writing to the Director Postgraduate Programmes. The director must respond in writing to the student before a research dissertation or mini-dissertation is submitted for examination.

R.1.10.4.1.2 Structured LLM/MPhil

- a) Besides writing a mini-dissertation, assessment in each of the modules in the programme of the particular structured LLM/MPhil is conducted by means of written examination papers or oral assessment.
- b) The student must inter alia demonstrate at an advanced level that he/she is able to:
 - determine the applicable framework, values and principles and to engage with it in a scholarly manner; and to
 - conduct research on the relevant legal rules in a scientific manner and apply the rules to factual situations
- c) Students must complete assignments that comply with the research and style requirements of the faculty. The marks awarded for these assignments are taken into account in calculating the final mark for the module. The marks achieved for the assignments, count 25% towards the final mark for the module.
- d) If a dispute about a module mark (excluding a thesis or dissertation) arises, it must be referred to the program leader. If not satisfactorily resolved, it is referred to the Director Postgraduate Programmes. If it still is not resolved, it is referred for final resolution to the dean.
- e) Students work under the supervision of a supervisor appointed by the Director of postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.
- f) To gain admission to the writing of a mini-dissertation, the student must successfully complete a module in research methodology and, in

consultation with his/her supervisor, submit a satisfactory research proposal to the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and the Faculty Board.

- g) Before submission, the mini-dissertation must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The report which is generated must be submitted with the dissertation.
- h) The student must prepare a mini-dissertation of at least 60 pages (content) A4 1 ½ spacing Font Arial 12 pt.
- i) The student may be expected to prepare an article for submission for publication as a full length article in an accredited law journal.
- j) The mini-dissertation must be language edited by an accredited language editor and a certificate issued by the language editor must be attached.
- k) The mini-dissertation is assessed by an internal examiner (who is not involved with supervision of the study) and an external examiner who is not attached to the University. The final mark of the dissertation is the average of the two examiners' marks. If there is any ambiguity in an examiner's report, or if there is a 15% difference in the results recommended by two examiners, the procedure as approved by the Faculty Board and published on eFundi will determine the final result of the student.
- Admission to the examination in any module is gained by obtaining 50% in every assignment.
- m) The examination sub minimum for all LLM / M Phil modules is 50%.
- n) All examination answer scripts are moderated by an appointed internal and external moderator.
- o) The final mark for the degree is calculated by awarding a proportion of 50% to the mark obtained for the mini-dissertation, 25% for the research assignments, and 25% to the marks obtained in the examination papers. (for Labour Law refer to R1.10.5.2.1) and for Comparative Child Law refer to R1.10.5.2.5). Students with a final mark of 75% and above pass the degree with distinction.
- p) A mini-dissertation may only once be referred back to a student and after revision be submitted for examination (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.4.8).
- q) A student's studies may be terminated if he/she fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the faculty or exceeds the maximum duration of the study period as determined by the faculty and has previously received a letter of warning (Refer to Academic Rule 4.4.11).
- r) The LLM Labour Law: The final mark for the degree is calculated as follows: 60% of the marks obtained for the mini-dissertation, 20% of the marks obtained for the research assignments and 20% of the marks obtained for the modules in the final examination.

R.1.10.5 Programmes for the LLM/MPhil Degree

R.1.10.5.1 LLM attained by research and writing a research dissertation

The degree may be awarded on the strength of a research dissertation on a topic in any discipline in respect of which, according to the judgement of the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, sufficient expertise is available in the Faculty for effective guidance to students. Students must also attend the discussion sessions of the module **Research Methodology** and successfully complete, pass the assignments in the module and participate in the scheduled practical presentations.

R.1.10.5.1.1 Compilation of Curricula – Master of Laws (604 104)

Curriculum code	Module code	Module name	Credits
R826P	LVIA 871	International Aspects of Law	180
R827P	LVPE 871	Perspectives on Law	180
R828P	LVTB 871	Trade and Business Law	180
R829P	LVPR 871	Private Law	180
R830P	LVCL 871	Constitutional Law	180
R831P	LVFL 871	Formal Law	180
R832P	LVLP 871	Legal Profession	180
Credit total for the curriculum			180

Select one of the following curricula:

R.1.10.5.2 Structured LLM/MPhil

If there is not sufficient interest for an elective module in a certain year, the Director of Postgraduate programmes may decide not to offer the module in question in that year. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes has the discretion to allow a student to register for an elective module from another programme on receipt of a written request.

R.1.10.5.2.1 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Labour Law (R810P)

The programme comprises of the following compulsory modules:

Module Code	Name	Credits
	Year module	
LMLL 873	Research Methodology and mini-dissertation	100
	Semester 1	
LMLL 811	Individual Labour Law	20
LMLL 812	Collective Labour Law and Dispute Resolution	20
	Semester 2	
LMLL 821	Public International and Comparative Labour Law	20
LMLL 822	Social Security and Occupational Health Law	20
Credit total for the	180	

R.1.10.5.2.2 Compilation of curriculum – LLM Estate Law (R823P)

Module Code	Name	Credits				
	Year modules					
LLMB 873	Research Methodology and mini-dissertation	90				
LLMB 881	Estate Planning Law	22				
LLMB 882	Tax Law	20				
	Semester 1					
LLMB 883	Property Law and Legislation	16				
LLMB 884	Advanced Matrimonial Property and Succession Law	16				
Semester 2						
LLMB 885	Financial Planning Law	16				
Credit total for cu	180					

The programme comprises of the following modules:

R.1.10.5.2.3 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Import and Export Law (R824P)

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

Module Code	Name	Credits				
	Year modules					
	Compulsory modules					
LLMI 873	Research Methodology and mini-dissertation	90				
	International Instruments of Payment and					
LLMI 895	Guarantee	18				
LLMI 886	International law of Contracts	18				
LLMI 887	International Tax Law	18				
	Semester 1					
	Compulsory module					
LLMI 894	Customs and Excise Law	18				
Credit totals for m	odules	162				
Choose one of this	modules: Semester 1					
LLMI 896	Cross-border Insolvency Law and International Transfer of Technology	18				
LLMO 882	International Environmental Law	18				
LLMI 888	Private International Law and Aspects of Insurance Law	18				
LLMI 892	International Commercial Arbitration	18				
LLMI 893	International Tax Law	18				
Credit total for mo	18					
Credit total for cur	180					

R.1.10.5.2.4 Compilation of curriculum – LLM in Environmental Law and Governance (R821P)

Module Code	Name	Credits				
Year modules						
	Compulsory Modules					
LLMO 873	Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation	90				
LLMO 881	South African Environmental and Planning Law	36				
Credit total for mo	odules	126				
	Choose three (3) of the following modules					
	Semester 1					
LLMO 882	International Environmental Law	18				
LLMO 884	Administrative Law	18				
LLMO 886	Occupational Health and Safety Law	18				
LLMO 887	Climate Change Law and Governance	18				
	Semester 2					
LLMO 883	Regional Environmental Law	18				
LLMO 885	Local Government and Environmental Law	18				
Credit total for mo	54					
Credit total for cur	180					

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

R.1.10.5.2.5 Compilation of curriculum – M Phil in Environmental Law and Governance (R822P)

Module Code	Name	Credits					
Year modules							
	Compulsory modules						
LLMO 873	Research Methodology and mini-dissertation	90					
LLMO 881	South African Environmental and Planning Law	36					
OMBO 878	Environmental Management II	40					
Credit total for mo	dules	166					
	Choose one of the following modules						
	Semester 1						
LLMO 882	International Environmental Law	18					
LLMO 886	Occupational Health and Safety Law	18					
LLMO 887	Climate Change Law and Governance	18					
	Semester 2						
LLMO 883	Regional Environmental Law	18					
LLMO 885	Local Government and Environmental Law	18					
Credit total for mo	18						
Credit total for cur	184						

The programme comprises of the following compulsory and elective modules:

*The module Environmental Management is only offered every second year. The module will be offered in 2015.

R.1.10.5.2.6 Compilation of curriculum - LLM Comparative Child Law (R808P)

Module code	Descriptive name	Credits
Semester 1		
LLMC 814	Comparative Child and Family Law	16
LLMC 815	International Family Law – capita selecta	16
LLMC 816	Comparative Social Justice	24
LLMC 818	Internship	8
Semester 2		
LLMC 827	International Children's Human Rights- capita selecta	16
LLMC 825	International Juvenile Criminal Justice	16
LLMC 874	Research Methodology and mini-dissertation	100
Total for the curric	ulum	196

The programme is only offered in English.

1.10.5.2.6.1 Internal assessment: LLM Comparative Child Law

- Besides writing a mini-dissertation, assessment in each of the modules in the programme will be conducted by means of a written examination paper or an oral examination.
- b) Participation of students in a module is monitored by way of assignments, which shall comply with the style requirements of the faculty and the level descriptors for master's programmes (HEQ requirements); and also by way of group discussions and oral presentations, which must be professionally presented by making use of among others, appropriate IT.
- c) The marks awarded for these assignments are taken into account in calculating the final mark for the module.
- d) The marks achieved for the assignments count in the case of curriculum R807P 33% towards the final mark for the module. In the case of curriculum R808P the marks achieved for the assignments count 25%.
- e) To gain admission to the writing of a mini-dissertation, the student must complete a module in research methodology and, in consultation with his or her supervisor, submit a satisfactory research proposal to the various Faculty Boards.
- f) The mini-dissertation must, in the opinion of the examiners, be suitable for publication as a full-length article in an accredited law journal.
- g) The final mark for the degree is calculated in the case of curriculum R807P by awarding a proportion of 34% to the mark obtained for the minidissertation, 33% to the marks for the research assignments and 33% to

the marks obtained in the final examination of the modules. In the case of curriculum R808P the final mark is calculated by awarding a proportion of 25% for the assignments, 25% for the final examination and 50% for the mini-dissertation.

1.10.5.2.6.2 External moderation: LLM Comparative Child Law

An external moderator in the field of a specific module is appointed. The external moderator moderates the exam paper and memorandum/assessment framework as well as the written exams of the students. The work plan or study guides as well as a memorandum or assessment framework will be provided to the external examiner.

The exam papers are moderated within one week and returned to the programme directors for review. The process is appropriate to the mode of delivery as an expert from another university and/or institution will confirm or question the grades given by the lecturer within an acceptable timeframe. The dissertation will be moderated in the same manner. Supervisors are not involved in the assessment of the mini-dissertation.

Module code	Descriptive name	Prerequ isites	Credit s
LVIA 871	International Aspects of Law		180
LVPE 871	Perspectives on Law		180
LVTB 871	Trade and Business Law		180
LVPR 871	Private Law		180
LVCL 871	Constitutional Law		180
LVFL 871	Formal Law		180
LVLP 871	Legal Profession		180
LMLL 811	Individual Labour Law		20
LMLL 812	Collective Labour Law and Dispute Resolution		20
LMLL 821	Public International and Comparative Labour Law		20
LMLL 822	Social Security and Occupational Health Law		20
LMLL 873	Mini-Dissertation		100
LLMB 881	Estate Planning Law		22
LLMB 882	Tax Law	JURE 313	20
LLMB 883	Property Law and Legislation		16
LLMB 884	Advanced Matrimonial Property and Succession Law		16
LLMB 885	Financial Planning Law		16
LLMB 873	Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation		90
LLMI 895	International Instruments of Payments and Guarantees		18
LLMI 886	International Law of Contracts		18
LLMI 887	International Transport Law		18
LLMI 873	Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation		90
LLMI 896	Cross-border Insolvency Law and International Transfer of Technology		18
LLMO 882	International Environmental Law		18
LLMI 888	Private International Law and Aspects of Insurance Law		18
LLMI 892	International Commercial Arbitration		18
LLMI 893	International Tax Law		18

R.1.10.6 List of LLM modules

LLMI 894	Customs and Excise Law	18
LLMO 881	South African Environmental and Planning Law	36
LLMO 873	Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation	90
OMBO 878	Environmental Management	40
LLMO 882	International Environmental Law	18
LLMO 883	Regional Environmental Law	18
LLMO 884	Administrative Law	18
LLMO 885	Local Government and Environmental Law	18
LLMO 886	Occupational Health and Safety Law	18
LLMO 887	Climate Change Law and Governance	18
LLMC 814	Comparative Child and Family Law	16
LLMC 815	International Family Law – capita selecta	16
LLMC 816	Comparative Social Justice	24
LLMC 818	Internship	8
LLMC 827	International Children's Human Rights – capita selecta	16
LLMC 828	International Juvenile Criminal Justice	16
LLMC 874	Research Methodology and Mini-Dissertation	100

R.1.11 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

R.1.11.1 LLD obtained by writing a thesis

The degree may be awarded on the strength of a thesis on a topic in any field of law in respect of which, according to the opinion of the Director of Postgraduate Programmes, sufficient expertise is available in the Faculty for effective guidance to students. It is recommended that students attend the contact sessions in respect of the Research Methodology module. Students must also orally present their research proposal to the Faculty.

R.1.11.2 Duration (minimum and maximum duration)

- a) The study period extends over a period of at least two years. A student must meet all the requirements for the LLD degree within four years after registration. The study will be terminated if it has not been completed within four years. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may, however, agree to an extension of one year after consideration of:
 - the progress already made;
 - the probability that the student will complete it;
 - the question of whether the original motivation has not already lapsed;
 - whether there are other students who have done, are doing or want to do research on the same topic; and
 - whether the promoter is still available.
- b) The closing date for application is 15 November of the previous year.
- c) The closing date for registration is 31 January the following year.
- d) Full-time LLD students must submit the research proposals for the thesis by 30 November in the first year of registration.

R.1.11.3 Admission requirements

a) To gain admission to the LLD, a student must have obtained an LLM degree from this university or from another South African university or must have the status of such a master's degree granted, on request, by the Senate. The Director of Postgraduate Programmes may also insist that the student submit adequate proof of his/her research capabilities before permission to register is granted.

b) The student has to submit a two (2) page research proposal with their application in order for the Faculty to determine if sufficient expertise is available, to provide guidance and to appoint a promoter.

c) An evaluation certificate as issued by the **South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)** must be submitted if a previous qualification was obtained in a foreign country

If necessary a student must deliver proof of proficiency in English (TOEFL-computer based test)

R.1.11.4 Examination

- a) In order to be admitted to the writing of a thesis, a student is required to pass an examination in a major and two ancillary subjects prescribed for the specific study by the promoter in collaboration with the Director Postgraduate Programmes. The evaluation of the student takes place before an appointed panel consisting of the Dean, Director of Postgraduate Programmes (*ex officio*) and two members of the Faculty and/or two external members with expertise outside the University. The appointment of examiners and assessment procedure are conducted in accordance with the procedure approved by the Faculty Board and published on eFundi.
- b) A student may be exempted from the oral examination by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes on the grounds of satisfactory evidence that a comparable and appropriate examination was taken by the student in preparation for obtaining the LLM or after assessment of the student's prior learning or practical experience.
- c) A thesis is examined in accordance with the appropriate provisions of the Academic Rules by one internal examiner, who is not involved in supervision of the study, and two external examiners as approved by the Director of Postgraduate Programmes and Faculty Board.
- d) The promoter submits a comprehensive report with a recommendation based on the examiners' reports. If there is any ambiguity in an examiner's report, or if there is a significant difference in the final result recommended by the examiners, the procedure approved by the Faculty Board and published on eFundi will determine the final result of the student. The general provisions and guidelines in connection with the assessment of the thesis and the directions to examiners and/or arbitrators are followed in accordance with guidelines published on eFundi.
- e) Before submission, the thesis must be sent electronically to the administrative official of the Faculty. The Turnitin-report which is generated must be submitted with the thesis.

- f) The thesis must be language edited and a certificate issued by an accredited language editor must be attached.
- g) The submission of the thesis for examination must be according to academic rules 5.4.2-5.4.4
- h) A candidate must, during the course of their doctoral studies, prepare and submit a publication relating to the subject matter of his/her thesis. The aforementioned publication must be approved by the promoter and must be submitted to an accredited law journal before the thesis may be submitted for final examination.

R.1.11.5 Termination of Studies

A student's studies may be terminated in the event that the student fails to comply with the rules of the Faculty; if the maximum study period has been exceeded and the student has already received a warning letter from the faculty.

R.1.11.6 Qualification outcomes:

After completing the LLD, student must be able to demonstrate the following:

- A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study and the ability to apply the knowledge;
- b) Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a relevant and viable research topic, motivating it on the basis of a clear problem statement, developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, setting a framework for the solution of the complex problem and by designing a feasible research programme;
- c) A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- d) The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to issues in the area of specialisation, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- e) The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the field of Law;
- f) The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the field of law and communicate this in a thesis which meets international standards.

Curriculum code	Module code	Module name	Credits
	modulo couo		oround
R906P	LVIA 971	International Aspects of Law	360
R907P	LVPE 971	Perspectives on Law	360
R908P	LVTB 971	Trade and Business Law	360
R909P	LVPR 971	Private Law	360
R910P	LVCL 971	Constitutional Law	360
R911P	LVFL 971	Formal Law	360
R912P	LVLP 971	Legal Profession	360
Credit total for the	programme		360

R.1.11.7 Compilation of curriculum – Doctor of Laws (605 104)

R.2 MODULE OUTCOMES

R.2.1 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW

Module code: IURI 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Law of Persons		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of the Law of Persons mo	odule, the student will	demonstrate the following:
 fundamental knowledge and informed 	d understanding of th	le law of persons, with special
reference to:	0	
 the legal subjectivity of natural and 		
 the important terms, rules, concernation 		
 constitutional provisions, objective 		
person must be evaluated, develo		
 the most recent and modern development of the relationship between law of period 		
 the relationship between law of period an ability to apply the knowledge to the 		
 an ability to apply the knowledge to the solutions or adaptations to solutions, i 		
 an ability to locate, identify and extra 		
persons from a diverse range of source		
journal articles and apply these in rele		
 an ability to present written and/or ora 		ndividually or in a group, on the
concepts, principles and rules of		
understanding of the relevant concept		
involving the family and children;		-
 responsibility for monitoring of own left 		
strategies and management of reso	ources to successfull	y realise all outcomes of this
module.		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1		
Module code: IURI 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Indigenous Law		
Module outcomes:		
	adula the student she	uld be able to demonstrate:
Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m		
Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand 	ding of the terms, cor	ncepts, principles, aspects and
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to:
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig o The introduction and background 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig o The introduction and background o General principles of law of person 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig o The introduction and background o General principles of law of person 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indig The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of prop Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and deve 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra elopment of knowledg	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily ct e within the field of Indigenous
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succo General principles of law of propo Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and deverse Law with a view to compare Africa 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra elopment of knowledg	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily ct e within the field of Indigenous
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succo General principles of law of propolation and delict; Understanding of the origin and deversion Law with a view to compare Africat systems.; 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession perty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal n	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law hily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of propolation of delict; Understanding of the origin and dever Law with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement and the second systems. 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal in and manage standard	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of propolation Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and dever Law with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement an gathering, interpreting and synthesis 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal in and manage standard sing legal material, to	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law nily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of propolation of delict; Understanding of the origin and dever Law with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement an gathering, interpreting and synthesis aspect identified from the field of Indig 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal n and manage standard sing legal material, to genous Law;	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law hily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by o solve problems relating to an
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of propo Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and dever Law with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement an gathering, interpreting and synthesis aspect identified from the field of Indig Ability to distinguish, evaluate and so 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession lerty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal n and manage standard sing legal material, to genous Law; olve routine and new	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law hily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by o solve problems relating to an problems related to indigenous
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succo General principles of law of propo Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and deverses with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement an gathering, interpreting and synthesis aspect identified from the field of Indigo Ability to distinguish, evaluate and so law in familiar contexts and to apply 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession lerty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal n and manage standard sing legal material, to genous Law; olve routine and new	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law hily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by o solve problems relating to an problems related to indigenous
 Upon completion of the Indigenous Law m Knowledge and informed understand theory relevant to the field of the Indigo The introduction and background General principles of law of perso General principles of law of succ General principles of law of propo Law of delict; Understanding of the origin and dever Law with a view to compare Africa systems.; Ability to select, plan, implement an gathering, interpreting and synthesis aspect identified from the field of Indig Ability to distinguish, evaluate and so 	ding of the terms, cor genous Law, with spec d to legal pluralism and ons and law of the fan cession erty and law of contra- elopment of knowledg an indigenous legal n and manage standard sing legal material, to genous Law; olve routine and new of the solutions to supp	ncepts, principles, aspects and cial reference to: d African customary law hily ct e within the field of Indigenous rules with rules in other legal methods of basic research by o solve problems relating to an problems related to indigenous port progress in the practice of

	arning progress and outcomes
	appropriate information towards
	ademic and discipline-related
societal and cultura	al considerations as the module
Year module	NQF level: 5
	-
ction to Law and	Legal Skills, the student will
	Legal okino, the stadent with
sses; sources of So constitutional deve	the law in general; perspectives outh African law; classification of elopments; the solving of legal I sources during basic research
ble to study and pr	actice law in the South African,
legal skills, to solve buth African context professional condu nication, numeracy a ering, verifying, an aw; as well as the fferent technologies of copyright protecti d make appropriate cessfully complete	information, sources, processes basic integrated real-life and/or with specific reference to social lct, through the use of effective and critical thinking skills alysing and summarising legal ability to communicate research and media, in an accurate and on and rules on plagiarism; contributions through the use of tasks and projects, taking co- ctive objectives; and
	int relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application
ogress and impleme	ent relevant learning strategies to
ogress and impleme	ent relevant learning strategies to
ogress and impleme ation for further stud	nt relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application
ogress and impleme ation for further stud Year module	nt relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application NQF level: 5
ogress and impleme ation for further stud Year module	nt relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application
ogress and impleme ation for further stud Year module	nt relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application NQF level: 5
Year module Year module rican Law module, the extern burces of knowledge n knowledge develo d manage standar e internal foundation discipline-related pro- ng and verifying inf pects; as well as the	nt relevant learning strategies to by of law and lifelong application NQF level: 5
	tribute valuable and and ur within an ac societal and cultura Year module ction to Law and ag of the concept of sses; sources of Sc constitutional deve d utilisation of lega ble to study and pr age standard legal legal skills, to solve uth African context professional condu nication, numeracy a ering, verifying, an aw; as well as the fferent technologies of copyright protecti d make appropriate cessfully complete

manner, with understanding of copyright and rules on plagiarism;

- the ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions to successfully complete a task, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realization of the group; and
- monitor own learning progress, implement relevant learning strategies to improve learning, and manage resources effectively to successfully realize task outcomes

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 173	Year module	NQF level: 5
-----------------------	-------------	--------------

Title: Family Law

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Family Law module, the student will demonstrate the following:

- informed and systematic knowledge and coherent understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly apply the principles of family law, with special reference to:
 - the legal requirements for marriage
 - the invariable consequences of marriage
 - the variable consequences of marriage
 - legal prescripts relating to divorce and the personal and patrimonial consequences of divorce
 - the parent-child relationship
- an ability to apply knowledge to the analysis of given sets of facts and the formulation of solutions or adaptations to solutions, individually or in groups.
- an ability to select, evaluate and formulate legal arguments and apply acquired knowledge to practical family-law problems;
- an ability to analyse any selected set of facts, extract the concepts and critically evaluate legal material (the Constitution, legislation, case law and academic opinion) relating to family law; and
- an ability to present written and/or oral arguments, either individually or in a group, on the concepts, and principles of family law so as to demonstrate an understanding of the relevant legal debates involving the family and children.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 174

Title: Language skills in Legal Context I

Module outcomes:

After completion of Language skills in Legal Context , the student will demonstrate the following:

Year module

NQF level: 5

- knowledge and informed understanding of, and the ability to apply: grammatical structures in English and Afrikaans or Tswana, within legal context; an extensive English and Afrikaans or Tswana vocabulary pertaining to the legal environment, and different writing styles and reading skills applicable to the legal profession;
- ability to select and apply a hybrid of reading comprehension skills (including translation skills) in distinguishing, analysing, interpreting and critically evaluating different texts;
- ability to clearly and logically communicate about and/or critically argue a legal issue, question or problem in writing in accordance with the Law Faculty's style requirements in an accurate, effective and coherent manner, with understanding of the rules on plagiarism;
- ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions through the use of multiple legal and language skills to successfully complete writing and other communication tasks and projects, taking co-responsibility for the acquisition of language skills and realisation of collective objectives; and
- an ability to monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of different language skills and use of relevant learning strategies and reading to improve the ability to

communicate verbally and in and lifelong application and d		undation for the practice of the law skills.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours		
Module code: IURI 211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6
Module name: Criminal Law Module outcomes:		
 specific reference to: the place of Criminal Law the history and sources of theories of punishment; the general elements of participation in crime; attempt, conspiracy and is relevant within the diff understanding of the origin al schools of thought and forms problem solving skills through information and the formulatio unfamiliar law-related problem ability to communicate inform befitting this level of study appropriate technologies, in a as a group member and a g successfully complete a proj 	derstanding of the gene w in the legal system; of Criminal Law; a crime; incitement; as well as un ferent fields of Criminal La nd development of know of explanations used in th critical analysis, informat on and presentation of po is; mation in written and ver and the acceptable in-l an ethically sound and va group leader and contribu ect, measuring the succe onsibility for learning prog	eral principles of Criminal Law with nderstanding of how this knowledge aw. ledge and critical understanding of
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours		
Module code: IURI 212	Semester 1	NQF level: 6
Module name: Constitutional Law		•
Module outcomes:		
 the field of Public Law, and un and Constitutional Law in parti understanding of the origin an Law, and critical understanding such knowledge and why this ability to identify, analyse an Constitutional Law, by gather theoretical proof of the appropriative awareness and understanding practices specifically relevant ability to present and communifield of Constitutional Law in 	ned understanding of fact nderstanding of its relevan icular; d development of knowled og of different approaches is relevant to current Con id solve fundamental pro- ring evidence and applyir priateness of such solution ng of the ethical implic to the field of Constitution nicate complex interpretan n accurate and coheren	ts, principles and theories related to nce to the practice of law in general dge within the field of Constitutional s and practices in the production of istitutional Law practices; oblems in an unfamiliar context of ng logical solutions while providing ns; cations of decisions, actions and
		ation or skill towards the successful itutional Law, and to act as a group

leader during certain stages of project completion, measuring the success of the group's task completion against given criteria, taking co-responsibility for learning progress and outcome realization of the group; and

 an ability to monitor own learning progress and apply relevant reasoning and interpretative strategies when mastering legal content in known and new resources to successfully realize all outcomes of the module Constitutional Law.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module co	de: IU	RI 213	Semester 1	NQF level: 6	

Module name: Legal interpretation

Module outcomes:

After completion of legal interpretation, the student will demonstrate the following:

- detailed knowledge and understanding of the place, role, authority and status of legislation, common law and customary law as sources of law under a supreme constitution;
- detailed knowledge and understanding of the concepts, theories, methods, strategies and approaches relevant to the field of statutory interpretation and constitutional interpretation;
- understanding of the ethical implications of judicial approaches to legal interpretation;
- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on legal interpretation from legislation, case law, policy documents and other relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply your conclusions/research to a given context in the field of legal interpretation;
- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of assignments related to the mastering of interpretative legal skills, either individually or within group context, with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism; and
- an ability to monitor own mastery of legal interpretation skills and use of appropriate resources to ensure successful realization of the outcomes of this module.

NQF level: 6

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 221 Semester 2

Module name: Criminal Law: Specific Crimes

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student will demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and understanding of Criminal law with special reference to the principles governing a selection of specific crimes against the state, personal and bodily freedom or integrity, and crimes against property;
- correct application of terminology specific to Criminal law and the in-house style of communication, in written and verbal presentations by means of appropriate technologies, incorporating ethically sound and value-based arguments;
- skill in the analysis of crimes, in terms of common or statutory Criminal law. and selection
 and application of the relevant statutory and common law rules and principles in which the
 state may convict and punish perpetrators for the unlawful, blameworthy acts or omissions
 that constitute specific crimes in context, in sets of fact;
- problem solving skills by analysing sets of facts and formulating solutions with reference to applicable case law and legislative provisions in the practice of Criminal Law; and
- participation in group discussions or projects to solve pertinent problems pertaining to the field of specific crimes, taking into account ethics and sound values

Module code: IURI 222	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Module name: Labour Law		
concepts or rules/principles procedures required by lea relationships and influence of an understanding of the origi	Inderstanding of the prin pertaining to governing gislative provisions, the the Constitution on this f n and historical developm	ciples of Labour Law and related ng the contract of employment, individual and collective labour ield of study; ent of knowledge within the field of
 the field of Labour Law and its ability to select, evaluate and defined environment in the fiel ability to distinguish and so provide solutions to support ethical implications of decision practice; 	s relevance to the practice d apply legal principles to eld of Labour Law; olve labour-related proble progress in the practice ons, actions and practices	o solve fundamental problems in a ems in unfamiliar contexts and to of Labour Law, understanding the specifically relevant to this field of
 leading to evaluation and synchrony recommendations in a given of individually or as member of legal arguments in an accuration of and respect for intellectual 	nthesis of relevant inform context in the field of Labo a group and via applical te and coherent written ar	fic enquiry from relevant sources, nation and logical conclusions and our Law; and ble media, present information and nd verbal format with understanding pyright and rules on plagiarism.
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours	e 1·1	
Module code: IURI 223	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Module name: Fundamental Right		
-	.5	
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly infu understanding of and respect plagiarism, the ability to apply resources in order to complet in South African context. 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig understanding of how that have evolved over time to alyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while unc of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in t for intellectual property of y effective learning and so	ns, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly intunderstanding of and respect plagiarism, the ability to apply resources in order to complet in South African context. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig inderstanding of how that have evolved over time to halyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while und of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in t for intellectual property of y effective learning and s te assignments pertaining	ms, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications tice; ole technologies, communication of written and verbal format with an conventions, copyright and rules on elf-monitoring strategies to manage to the field of Fundamental Rights
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly infunderstanding of and respect plagiarism, the ability to apply resources in order to complex in South African context. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig understanding of how that have evolved over time to alyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while und of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in t for intellectual property of y effective learning and si te assignments pertaining s 1:1 Year module	ms, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications tice; ole technologies, communication of written and verbal format with an conventions, copyright and rules on elf-monitoring strategies to manage
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly infundamental resources in order to complete in South African context. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Module code: IURI 271 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig understanding of how that have evolved over time to alyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while und of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in t for intellectual property of y effective learning and si te assignments pertaining s 1:1 Year module	ms, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications tice; ole technologies, communication of written and verbal format with an conventions, copyright and rules on elf-monitoring strategies to manage to the field of Fundamental Rights
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly intunderstanding of and respect plagiarism, the ability to apply resources in order to complex in South African context. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Module code: IURI 271 Module outcomes: After completion of the Law of C following: 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig understanding of how that have evolved over time to alyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while und of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in to for intellectual property of y effective learning and s te assignments pertaining s 1:1 Year module occedure	ns, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications tice; ole technologies, communication of written and verbal format with an conventions, copyright and rules on elf-monitoring strategies to manage to the field of Fundamental Rights NQF level: 6
 Module outcomes: After completion of Fundamental F detailed knowledge and an utheories relevant to the fields rights respectively, and an uregarding fundamental rights today; the ability to distinguish, an problems in unfamiliar contex a South African fundamenta related to the implementation individually and as leader of researched and correctly intunderstanding of and respect plagiarism, the ability to apply resources in order to complex in South African context. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Module code: IURI 271 Module outcomes: After completion of the Law of C following: 	Rights students should de understanding of key terr of international human rig understanding of how that have evolved over time to alyse and solve South ts and to apply those solu I rights culture while und of those solutions in pract a group and via applicat terpreted information in to for intellectual property of y effective learning and s te assignments pertaining s 1:1 Year module occedure	ns, concepts, principles, rules and ghts and South African fundamental t knowledge and different theories o inform legal practice as we know it African fundamental rights related tions to support the development of lerstanding the ethical implications tice; ole technologies, communication of written and verbal format with an conventions, copyright and rules on elf-monitoring strategies to manage to the field of Fundamental Rights NQF level: 6

theories, principles and rules pertaining to the Law of Criminal Procedure to all relevant contexts, and an understanding of how the knowledge of this discipline is applicable within other relevant fields of the law and legal practice;

- the ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment the provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act of 1977, the Child Justice Act of 2008, other legislation, the common law and case law to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in die field of the Law of Criminal Procedure;
- an understanding of the ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically relevant to the preparation for and conduct in a criminal trial;
- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of principles, rules and solutions to problem-solving tasks by means of the preparation and presentation of documents for criminal court proceedings and appeal proceedings, the writing of legal opinions and written answers to evaluations with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism; and
- the ability to monitor and evaluate own learning progress against the progress of peers and take responsibility for the finding and use of appropriate legal sources to successfully realize outcomes.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 272 Year module

Module name: Property Law

Module outcomes:

Upon completion of Property Law, the student should demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and understanding of the relationship between a person and his/her assets in relation to the nature of the assets and the origin, consequences, constitutional implications and termination of the relationship, and understanding of how that knowledge relates within the different fields in the same disciplines;
- ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment those standard rules and methods relating to the acquisition and protection of ownership, possession, holdership and limited real rights to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in die field of property law;
- ability to distinguish and solve property-related problems in unfamiliar contexts and to apply the solutions to support progress in the practice of property law;
- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on property law and related disciplines of this study year from relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply your conclusions/research to a given context in the field of property law;
- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of individual and group tasks and projects with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 273 Year module

NQF level: 6

NQF level: 6

Module name: Law of Delict

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Delict, the student will Demonstrate the following:

- a detailed knowledge and understanding of the principles of the Law of Delict, circumstances under which delicts and delictual actions arise, the requirements for liability and termination of delictual liability, specific delicts, assessment and quantification of damages and the different legal remedies available within the private law and new constitutional dispensation and understanding of how that knowledge relates within the different fields in the same disciplines;
- an understanding of the origin and historical development of knowledge within the field of

Law of Delict, and critical understanding of schools of thought and forms of explanations typical within the field of Law of Delict and how these relate to practice;

- ability to select, evaluate and apply with discernment those standard methods to distinguish and solve fundamental delictual problems in a defined environment and in unfamiliar contexts, and to provide solutions to support progress in the practice of Law of Delict;
- an understanding of the ethical implications of decisions, actions and practices specifically
 relevant to Law of Delict, with reference to the nature of a delict and its place in the legal
 system; the distinction between delict, breach of contract and criminal actions; the
 historical development of delictual liability; and the influence of the constitutional Bill of
 Rights on the Law of Delict;
- discipline-specific methods and techniques of scientific enquiry and information gathering on subject-related topics from relevant discipline-related sources, analyse, evaluate and synthesize the information and apply conclusions/research to a given context in the field of Law of Delict;

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 274	Year module	NQF level: 6
Modulo namo: Languago skills in L	ogal Contoxt II	

Module name: Language skills in Legal Context II

Module outcomes:

After completion of Language skills in Legal Context level 6, the student will Demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and understanding of the theory of effective communication and communication models as applicable in the legal profession;
- an ability to conduct research according to selected methodologies and draft (write) logically flowing and coherent legal texts (including essays and legal opinions), meeting professional language (spelling, grammar) and formatting standards;
- understanding of the practice of clear and logical verbal communication;
- ability to clearly and logically communicate in writing about and/or critically argue a legal issue, question or problem in accordance with the Law Faculty's style requirements via different technologies and media in an accurate, effective and coherent manner, with understanding of the rules on plagiarism;
- ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions through the use of multiple legal and language skills to successfully complete writing and other communication tasks and projects, taking co-responsibility for the mastering of language skills and realisation of collective objectives;
- the ability to monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of different language skills and use of relevant learning strategies and reading to improve the ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lay the foundation for the practice of the law and lifelong application and development of language skills; and
- knowledge of and the ability to effectively and correctly use an extensive vocabulary in English and Afrikaans or Tswana (as applicable).

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

11 Semester 1

Title: Entrepreneurial Law

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Entrepreneurial Law module, the student will Demonstrate the following:

 integrated, well-rounded and practice-related knowledge and understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply the legal principles, concepts and processes governing the law of partnerships, business trusts, close corporations and companies, different areas of specialization within the field of Entrepreneurial Law, and understanding of how that knowledge relates to other fields or practices within other disciplines;

- understanding of contested knowledge within the field of Entrepreneurial Law, and critical evaluation of that knowledge and those explanations typical within the field of the entrepreneurial environment against the background of the law of contract in written and oral communication.
- ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate rules and scientific
 methods of enquiry to do focused research and resolve problems that will effect change
 within the practice of Entrepreneurial Law;
- ability to identify, analyse, critically reflect on and address complex Entrepreneurial Law
 problems and apply evidence-based solutions with theory-driven arguments and its
 application to different factual situations with reference to the necessary authority;
- reflection of all values, ethical conduct and justifiable decision making appropriate to the practice of a real business environment and factual situations, specifically to the conduct of trustees, partners, members and company directors; and
- management of a group in an unfamiliar context in order to solve a contextual legal problem, monitoring the progress of the group and taking responsibility for task outcomes and application of appropriate resources to realize task outcomes

Module code: IURI 312	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Administrative Law		

Module outcomes:

After completion of this module, the student will Demonstrate:

- A well-rounded and integrated knowledge and a coherent and critical understanding and application of the principles and theories of Administrative Law and how it relates to other fields or practices within other disciplines with special reference to:
 - o the constitutional rights to administrative justice;
 - sources of administrative law;
 - substantive and procedural Administrative law
 - state liability and
 - the interaction between Administrative Law and other fields of law;
- the ability to analyse and criticise approaches or problematic Administrative Law issues and offer creative solutions to problematic Administrative Law issues which are based on a value driven system and legal principles;
- the ability to identify, analyse and solve unfamiliar complex real-life problems, utilising the knowledge of the field of study and theory-driven arguments to reach evidence-based solutions;
- the ability to effectively, efficiently and independently take decisions and justifying them and retrieve information identified as necessary in order to solve a problem or to analyse or evaluate issues or topics in this field of study, both individually and as member of a learning group;
- appropriate communications skills required to communicate solutions, recommendations or analysis of legal issues, effectively in writing or verbally, using appropriate IT skills, and with consideration of rules on plagiarism and copyright;
- the ability to critically judge the ethical conduct of others within different cultural and social environs and to effect change in conduct where necessary to effect change in the environment of Administrative Law; and
- the ability to identify and evaluate own learning strategies, necessary learning resources and legal skills to address professional and on-going learning needs within the legal profession, as well as the empowerment of others in the same learning environment to master set outcomes..

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Mo	dule code: IURI 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
	dule name: Law of Civil Procedure in M		
	dule outcomes:		
-	er completion of the Law of Civil	Procedure Magistr	ate's Court the student will
	monstrate the following:	Troocdare Magioti	
•	integrated knowledge and understand	ding of as well as an	ability to correctly evaluate and
	apply the principles, sections and r		
	proceedings, court documents/plea		
	preparation for a civil trial, the tria	I procedure and the	e execution of judgments and
	understanding of how the Law of Civi	I Procedure Magistra	te's Court relates to other fields
	or practices within the law;		
•	understanding of contested knowled	•	
	Magistrate's Court, and critical e		
	explanations typical within the field of		0
•	ability to select, implement and mana		
	stages of civil proceedings (pre-litiga		
	pleadings/trial documents, to write c case in primary, cross, and re-examin		5
			-
ľ	professional and ethical behaviour consultations with and advice to clie		
	and during all proceedings of the trial		ing and exchange of pleadings
	the ability to develop and accurately of		ted opinions in well-formed
	arguments using appropriate academ		
	opinion and recommendation in a wel		
Me	thod of delivery: Full-time		
Ass	sessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1		
	sessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 dule code: IURI 322	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Мо		Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Mo Title	dule code: IURI 322	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency		-
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice	module, the student v	vill Demonstrate the following: Ind understanding of, as well as
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap	module, the student v related knowledge a oply basic legal princ	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of	module, the student v related knowledge a oply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr	module, the student we related knowledge a pply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un ractices within other o	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines;
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un ractices within other o dge within the field	vill Demonstrate the following: and understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp	will Demonstrate the following: and understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal princ f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports;	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal prince f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri	will Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but approp s meetings, rehabilit	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal prince f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but approp- s meetings, rehabilit to but appropriate rule	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal prince f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dige within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but approp s meetings, rehabilit at but appropriate rule the ability to select, e	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor to select, evaluate and apply differen the general administration process;	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri s meetings, rehabilit the ability to select, of quiry to do disciplint	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor? to select, evaluate and apply differen the general administration process; appropriate scientific methods of en	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri s meetings, rehabilit to but appropriate rule the ability to select, of quiry to do disciplint n practice;	will Demonstrate the following: and understanding of, as well as siples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor ⁴ to select, evaluate and apply differen the general administration process; appropriate scientific methods of en problems that will effect change within	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropriate s meetings, rehability the ability to select, e quiry to do discipline n practice; reflect on and add	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve liress complex Insolvency Law
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor to select, evaluate and apply different the general administration process; f appropriate scientific methods of en problems that will effect change within ability to identify, analyse, critically problems; to apply evidence-based s information retrieving skills effectively	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri- s meetings, rehabilit the ability to select, even quiry to do discipling n practice; reflect on and add solutions with theory- r;	will Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve liress complex Insolvency Law driven arguments and to apply
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor? to select, evaluate and apply differen the general administration process; appropriate scientific methods of en problems that will effect change within ability to identify, analyse, critically problems; to apply evidence-based s information retrieving skills effectively reflection of all values, ethical conduction	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri- s meetings, rehabilit the ability to select, e quiry to do discipling n practice; reflect on and add solutions with theory- r; ct and justifiable dec	will Demonstrate the following: and understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve liress complex Insolvency Law driven arguments and to apply ision making appropriate to the
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowledc critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor's to select, evaluate and apply different the general administration process; appropriate scientific methods of en problems that will effect change within ability to identify, analyse, critically problems; to apply evidence-based s information retrieving skills effectively reflection of all values, ethical conduct practice of the Law of Insolvency, spec-	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dge within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropri- s meetings, rehabilit the ability to select, e quiry to do discipling n practice; reflect on and add solutions with theory- r; ct and justifiable dec	will Demonstrate the following: and understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to evaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve liress complex Insolvency Law driven arguments and to apply ision making appropriate to the
Mo Title Mo	dule code: IURI 322 e: Law of Insolvency dule outcomes: er completion of the Law of Insolvency r integrated, well-rounded and practice an ability to correctly evaluate and ap processes with regard to the Law of Insolvency relates to other fields or pr understanding of contested knowled critical evaluation of facts and suppos of the Law of Insolvency and u information into coherent and well-arg ability to select, evaluate and apply sequestration, interrogation, creditor? to select, evaluate and apply differen the general administration process; appropriate scientific methods of en problems that will effect change within ability to identify, analyse, critically problems; to apply evidence-based s information retrieving skills effectively reflection of all values, ethical conduction	module, the student we related knowledge a oply basic legal print f Insolvency; and un ractices within other of dige within the field sitions and those exp se academic-profes gued reports; different but appropriate s meetings, rehabilit the ability to select, e quiry to do discipline n practice; reflect on and add solutions with theory- c; ct and justifiable dec ecifically relating to th	vill Demonstrate the following: ind understanding of, as well as ciples, concepts, definitions and derstanding of how the Law of disciplines; of the Law of Insolvency, and lanations typical within the field sional discourse to integrate riate procedures with regard to ation and liquidation; the ability es and principles with regard to avaluate and apply different but e-related research and resolve lress complex Insolvency Law driven arguments and to apply ision making appropriate to the ne conduct of trustees, creditors

 take full responsibility for own learning needs, monitoring of own learning progress and application of relevant learning strategies and appropriate legal skills and management of relevant resources to successfully realize the outcomes of this module Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 371

Title: Law of Evidence

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Evidence, the student will Demonstrate:

 integrated knowledge and understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply the concepts, principles and general rules of the Law of Evidence in criminal and civil proceedings;

Year Module

- a specialised knowledge of:
 - the determination of the issues in court cases;
 - the evidentiary rules applicable to witnesses in general and the presentation of different kinds of evidence;

NQF level: 7

NQF level: 7

- o proof by way of judicial notice, formal admissions and presumptions;
- the burden of proof;
- the quantum of proof;
- the evaluation and sufficiency of evidence;
- the relevance and admissibility of evidential material;
- the admissibility of unconstitutionally obtained evidence;
- an understanding of the relevance of such knowledge in legal practice and of the different approaches and viewpoints taken by courts and academics on the practical application of the above rules in order to critically evaluate facts, assumptions and those explanations typical within the field of the Law of Evidence;
- the ability to identify, analyse, critically reflect on and resolve unknown, complex real-life and/or hypothetical factual settings in every stage of criminal and civil proceedings by selecting, evaluating and applying appropriate evidentiary rules and procedures pertaining to the admissibility of the various forms of evidence;
- reflection of ethical conduct and justifiable decision making appropriate to legal practice towards the establishment of professional responsibility; and
- the ability to develop and accurately communicate own ideas and opinions in well-formed written and verbal legal arguments on the admissibility of the various forms of evidence in proving facts, using appropriate academic discourse.

Year Module

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods:	PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 372

Title: Public International Law

Module outcomes:

After completion of the module, students should demonstrate:

- integrated knowledge and understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply key terms, concepts, principles, rules and theories within the field of public international law, with a special focus on the relationship between states, as well as between states and international and regional organizations;
- an understanding of different viewpoints and explanations within the field of public international law, and critical evaluation of those viewpoints and explanations typical within the field of public international law;
- the ability to identify, analyse, and critically reflect on and address complex public international law problems by the written or verbal application of relevant principles and rules in terms of theory-driven arguments;
- the ability to reflect on all relevant values, ethical conduct and justifiable decision-making relating to the maintenance of sound relationships between states as well as between states and regional and international organizations;
- the ability to accurately and coherently communicate the products of written and verbal

individual and group assignments on public international law issues with an understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and the rules on plagiarism; and

Year Module

NQF level: 7

the ability to participate in and to manage a group in different legal contexts in order to solve public international law problems, monitoring the progress of the group and to take responsibility for assignment outcomes and application of appropriate resources where applicable.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 373

Module name: Law of Contract

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Contract, the student will Demonstrate the following:

- integrated knowledge and understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply the legal principles relating to the Law of Contract, different areas of specialization within the field of Law of Contract, and understanding of how that knowledge relates to other fields or practices within other disciplines especially the Law of Specific Contracts, but also other fields within the Law of Obligations namely the Law of Delict and the Law of Unjustified Enrichment;
- understanding of contested knowledge within the field of Law of Contract, and critical evaluation of suppositions and those explanations typical within the field of Law of Contract and use well-founded reasoning to integrate information into coherent and wellargued reports:
- ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate methods and scientific methods of enquiry to do focused research and resolve problems that will effect change within practice including the drafting of contracts;
- ability to identify, analyse, critically reflect on and address complex contractual problems relating to the conclusion of the contract or the breach thereof and apply evidence-based solutions with theory-driven arguments;
- reflection of all values, ethical conduct and justifiable decision making appropriate to the practice of the general principles of the Law of Contract with reference to the nature and grounds for contracts; the coming into existence of a contract; the requirements for a valid contract: the contents and effects of contracts: breach of contracts and the applicable remedies; transfer and termination of rights and obligations; and the drafting of contracts; and
- the ability to monitor own learning progress and apply relevant learning strategies individually or in a group, and management of resources to successfully realize all learning outcomes of this module.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: IURI 374	Year Module	NQF level: 7
Module name: Law of Succession and Administration of Estates		

Module outcomes:

After completion of the Law of Succession and Administration of Estates module, the student will Demonstrate the following:

- an integrated and well-rounded knowledge and detailed and coherent understanding of, as well as an ability to correctly evaluate and apply the material rules of the law of succession and the formal rules of the administration of estates, with special reference to:
 - the basic terminology, concepts, rules and principles of the law of succession 0 applicable to the estate of a person who died with or without a valid will, as well as the rules of the administration of such an estate:
 - the close connection between the law of succession (material law) and the 0 administration of estates (formal law) in general and the interaction between these

two branches of law and other branches such as family law and property law, in particular; and

- the most up to date developments in the law of succession and the administration of estates.
- an understanding of challenges within the field of law of succession and the administration
 of estates, and a critical evaluation of factual situations and those explanations typical
 within the field of the law of succession;
- the ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate rules and procedures applicable to a person's estate after his or her death within in the area of the law of succession, as well as the ability to select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate rules and procedures to initiate and complete the administration process by which a deceased estate is liquidated and divided amongst the beneficiaries within the area of the administration of estates;
- an ability to identify, analyse, critically reflect on and address complex law of succession and administration of estates factual situations and problems and to apply evidencebased solutions with theory-driven arguments within these two areas of law;
- a reflection of all values, ethical conduct and justifiable decision making appropriate to the practice of the legal practitioner involved in the law of succession and the administration of deceased estates and/or the Master of the High Court involved in the administration of deceased estates;
- the ability to select, implement and manage complex legal information, sources, processes and principles to solve integrated real-life and/or hypothetical legal problems in the field of the law of succession and the administration of estates through the use of reading, writing, verbal and critical thinking skills;
- the ability to use the aforementioned legal skills to solve integrated real-life and/or hypothetical legal problems in the field of the law of succession and the administration of estates with specific reference to legal issues in especially family law and property law;
- the development of research skills and methodology such as collecting, verifying, analysing and summarizing legal information from various sources dealing with issues in the law of succession and the administration of estates;
- the ability to communicate the aforementioned research findings, verbally and in writing, via different technologies and the media, in an accurate and coherent manner, with understanding of copyright protection and rules on plagiarism;
- the ability to operate effectively within a team or group and to make appropriate contributions through the use of multiple legal skills to successfully complete complex tasks and projects involving questions on the intricacies of the law of succession and the administration of estates, taking responsibility for task outcomes and application of appropriate resources; and
- the ability to monitor and reflect on one's own independent learning process, acquisition of different learning skills and implementation of relevant learning strategies to improve learning in the area of the law of succession and the administration of estates with the purpose to lay the foundation for lifelong development and application of legal skills in the theoretical and practical field of the law of succession and the administration of estates.

Module code: IURI 375	Year Module	NQF level: 7	
Module name: Language skills in Legal Context III			

Module outcomes:

After completion of Language skills in Legal Context level 7, the student will Demonstrate the following:

- integrated knowledge of and the ability to effectively and correctly use an extensive vocabulary in English as appropriate to application within the legal profession;
- ability to clearly and logically communicate in writing about and/or critically argue a legal issue, question or problem in accordance with the Law Faculty's style requirements and in an accurate, effective and coherent manner, with understanding of the rules on

plagiarism; integrated knowledge and informed understanding of the contextual relevance and meaning of key literary works by South African and foreign authors in order to engage critically with issues of social justice, equality, democracy, transformative constitutionalism, human rights and citizenship, amongst others; ability to operate as part of a group and make appropriate contributions through the use of multiple legal and language skills to successfully complete writing and other communication tasks and projects, taking co-responsibility for the mastering of language skills and realisation of collective objectives; and ability to monitor and reflect on own learning progress, acquisition of different language skills and use of relevant learning strategies and reading to improve the ability to communicate orally and in writing and to lay the foundation for the practice of the law and lifelong application and development of language skills Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 312 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Legal Practice and Clinical Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: the ability to apply a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of substantive law in relevant operational aspects of legal practice and the legal profession; practical skills in client counselling, drafting of letters and pleas and case analysis, research and information retrieval skills befitting the needs: the skills obtained in JURI 122 (Legal Skills) and effectively select and apply the substantive rules in a wide variety of matters; a coherent and critical theoretical understanding and the application of legal ethics in all operations: and an ability to present basic criminal trial advocacy skills effectively in simulated conditions of real-world cases, supported with technology. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 NQF level: 7 Module code: JURI 313 Semester 1 Title: Jurisprudence Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of the terminology of Jurisprudence and different theoretical approaches to the law and legal studies, with special reference to: Western jurisprudential traditions; 0 0 Twentieth century jurisprudential debates and Current jurisprudential issues 0 the ability to critically compare different viewpoints and formulate his/her own ideas on the issues: the ability to retrieve information identified as necessary to solve a problem or to analyse and evaluate issues or topics in Jurisprudence: the ability to communicate solutions to problems and to effectively communicate his/her views and ideas in various wavs Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours Tests and assignments — weight: 40% Semester examination — weight: 60%

Мо	odule code: JURI 317 Ser	nester 1 NQF level: 7
Title	tle: Research Methodology	
	odule outcomes:	
On	n completion of this module, the student shoul	
•	understanding of the basic concepts of re methods, information retrieval and integr	vledge as well as a coherent and critical esearch methodology, the process of research ration, the supervisor-researcher relationship, ch proposal, and the style of reference and
•	the ability to analyse a delineated real- information retrieval, gather information fro knowledge to the construction of a 'fundar to plan the process according to legal form	
•		te information successfully based on legal blem-solving strategies complying with the RI 425.
Me	ethod of delivery: Full-time	
	ssessment methods: No formal examination is	
sub	bmit one or more practical assignment(s) which	
Мо	odule code: JURI 322 Ser	mester 2 NQF level: 7
Title	tle: Legal Practice and Clinical Law	
Mo	odule outcomes:	
On	n completion of this module, the student shoul	d be able to demonstrate:
•	the ability to apply a well-rounded and	systematic knowledge of substantive law in
	relevant operational aspects of legal practic	ce and the legal profession.
•	practical skills in client counselling, draft	ting of letters and pleas and case analysis,
	research and information retrieval skills be	
•	employ the skills obtained in JURI 122 (Le substantive rules in a wide variety of matte	egal Skills) and effectively select and apply the rs;
•	a coherent and critical theoretical understa operations;	anding and the application of legal ethics in all
•	an ability to present basic criminal trial adv of real-world cases, supported with technol	vocacy skills effectively in simulated conditions logy.
Me	ethod of delivery: Full-time	
Ass	ssessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1	
Мо	odule code: JURP 321 Ser	mester 2 NQF level: 7
Title	tle: Development and Local Government	
Mo	odule outcomes:	
On	n completion of this module, the student shoul	d be able to demonstrate:
•	a well-rounded and systematic knowledge	ge of the nature of development and local al right to development and the developmental
	local governance law;	
•		e law of cognate fields, theories and principles, s and procedures, formats and conventions, ment law:
•	the ability to analyse and interpret proble information, to plan an information gatheri	ms in sets of facts, to determine the lack in ng/retrieval/research process, and to evaluate
1	the relevance and applicability of the inform	
•	addressing the problem, and to present t peers, lay and academic-professional audie	
•	the ability to critique current research and a	advanced scholarship with evidence-based and

theory-driven arguments which are ethically sound and value-based			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1	-		
Module code: JURP 323	Semester 2	NQF level: 7	
Title: Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems			
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module, the student			
 a well-rounded and systematic k understanding of the system of leg. 			
based legal systems by the 1996			
Islamic, Hindu and Jewish law and			
relevant provisions in the Bill of Fund	•		
• the ability to identify, analyse and			
theoretical issues regarding legal plu	uralism using eviden	ce-based solutions and theory-	
driven arguments;the ability to retrieve and process	information officion	the and offectively in order to	
critically analyse and engage with cu			
religious legal systems; and			
 the ability to effectively and professi 	onally communicate	in writing and orally to present	
solutions to sets of facts and proble			
genres appropriate to the context.			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1	0		
Module code: JURI 411	Semester 1	NQF level: 8	
Title: Law of Negotiable instruments and I	Electronic Commerce		
Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student	should be able to de	monstrate:	
 a comprehensive and systematic kn 			
Electronic Commerce, including c			
electronic commercial transactions ar	nd electronic methods	s of payment;	
 an informed, coherent and critical 			
regulations and principles, proce			
conventions in this field of study su	pporting legal writing	g and argumentation in solving	
related complex problems;the ability to analyse complex and r	al life problems in i	ill defined contexts identify the	
 The ability to analyse complex and in lack of information, plan information 			
integrating knowledge with the gath			
based arguments to formulate ethical			
 the ability to effectively, efficiently an 			
with the application of appropriate			
academic-professional discourse b			
convincing/persuasive way drawing fi Method of delivery: Full-time	iom this and cognate	lieids of study.	
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1			
Module code: JURI 414	Semester 1	NQF level: 8	
Title: Road Accident Compensation and In			
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module, the student	should be able to:		
demonstrate a comprehensive and system	stematic knowledge c	of road accident compensation	
as well as Insurance Law, with special reference to:			
 the nature and elements of the compensation system; and 			
 the specific provisions 	of the Road Accider	nt Compensation Act;	

		nts of the insurance c	
	0,		esentation and warranties;
	0		well as various aspects of
Insurance Law, plan re			•
	0	•	ns and present them in oral and
written format, and pres			,
•		•	rse and legal argumentation;
	0 0	, ,,, ,	se style, accepted convention
based on evidence and		point of departure.	
Method of delivery: Full-tin			
Assessment methods: PC	3 hours 1:1	0	NOT lough 0
Module code: JURI 415		Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Title: Law of Damages			
Module outcomes: On completion of this modu	ilo the student	should be able to do	monstrato:
 a comprehensive and s 			
	,	0	o 1
		-	ninology, basic concepts,
	-		ssment and quantification of
u		•	on, prescription of causes of
	e compensation	n and satisfaction in th	ne instance of delict and
breach of contract;			
			retrieval skills to gather
information from a varie	ety of sources, t	the application and in	tegration of information in the
formulation of solutions	illustrating a co	pherent and holistic v	iew (appropriate for this level of
study) based on princip	les of legal arg	umentation and reaso	oning in communication and
presentation skills and	sufficient langua	age proficiency to co	nvey solutions in acceptable
academic discourse to	lay and profess	ional audiences;	
an ethically sound and	value-based ap	proach in all forms o	f reasoning on interpersonal
level.			
Method of delivery: Full-tin	ne		
Assessment methods: PC	3 hours 1:1		
Module code: JURI 421		Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Title: Administration of Est	ates		
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this modu			
		systematic knowle	edge of the administration of
estates, with special r	eference to:		
	tration of a buon	t deceed estates a	
		nt deceased estates a	and
 analyse sets of facts 	tration of insolve	ent estates;	and
 analyse sets of facts the adminis 	tration of insolve relating to vario	ent estates;	
o the adminis	tration of insolve relating to vario tration of solver	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a	
o the adminis	tration of insolve relating to variou tration of solver tration of insolve	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a ent estates,	and
 the adminis the adminis plan research for infor 	tration of insolve relating to variou tration of solver tration of insolve mation retrieval	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a ent estates, I, also from cognate f	and
 the adminis the adminis plan research for infor apply the acquired knows 	tration of insolve relating to varior tration of solver tration of insolve mation retrieval owledge to form	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a ent estates, I, also from cognate f nulate possible solutio	and ields; ons and present them in oral
 the adminis the adminis plan research for infor apply the acquired known and written format, and 	tration of insolve relating to variou tration of solver tration of insolve mation retrieval owledge to form d present it with	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a ent estates, I, also from cognate f nulate possible solution n the aid of IT equipm	and ields; ons and present them in oral ient to lay and academic-
 the adminis the adminis plan research for infor apply the acquired known and written format, and 	tration of insolve relating to variou tration of solver tration of insolve mation retrieval owledge to form d present it with	ent estates; us aspects of nt deceased estates a ent estates, I, also from cognate f nulate possible solution n the aid of IT equipm	and ields; ons and present them in oral

based on evidence and a sound ethical point of departure.			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1			
Module code: JURI 423	Semester 2	NQF level: 8	
Title: Enrichment and Estoppel			
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module, the student			
 a comprehensive and systematic know 	ledge and a critical u	nderstanding of the	
phenomena of			
 enrichment, the various condict, someone else's property and the occupiers; and enterpole the bioteny and place 	e legal position of var	ious groups of possessors and	
 estoppel, the history and pla requirements for, effect of and d 	efences against the a	application of estoppel	
 an understanding and application of the 			
conventions and formats underpinning	•		
solving complex problems in ill-defined	contexts and in all fo	orms of communication;	
 the ability to critically analyse topical er 	nrichment and estopp	el in factual problems and	
issues, independently, individually and	within groups, plan re	esearch in this regard, gather	
relevant information and formulate lega	al coherent solutions a	and theory driven arguments to	
solve the problems; and			
 communicate and present legal and evidence-based reasoning on specific 		ing correct terminology and	
Method of delivery: Full-time	•		
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1			
Module code: JURI 424	Semester 2	NQF level: 8	
Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics	Semester 2	NQF level: 8	
Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes:			
Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics	should be able to den knowledge as well	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical	
Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the student set of the student set of the student set of the set o	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the student set of the student set of the student set of the set	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues;	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the student set of the student set of the set of the	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the student set of the student set of the student set of the set	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence,	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the student set of the student set of the student set of the set	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the accomprehensive and systematic is understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conductions with academic-professional 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of the accomprehensive and systematic is understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conductions with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of a comprehensive and systematic understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and systematic understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminerity sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of a comprehensive and systematic understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 425 Title: Mini-dissertation 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law ools of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student set of a comprehensive and systematic understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted existing and the delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 425 Title: Mini-dissertation 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev /se or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law ools of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 425 Title: Mini-dissertation Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student sources 	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec impare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev vse or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep Semester 2 should be able to den topic in any chosen fie	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law ools of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation NQF level: 8	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and legal studies, a comprehensive and systematic understanding of different theoretical and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminent sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to analy prepare solutions and communicate conducted delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 425 Title: Mini-dissertation Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and the source of the ability to identify a viable research to the ability a viable research to the ability a viable research to the abilit	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec impare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev vse or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep Semester 2 should be able to den topic in any chosen fie	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law ools of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation NQF level: 8	
 Module code: JURI 424 Title: Jurisprudence and Ethics Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and legal studies, the ability to critically analyse and condepth and to effectively use eminerity sound solutions to selected legal-ethic the ability to effectively, efficiently and necessary to solve a problem, to anally prepare solutions and communicate conducted audiences with academic-professional Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURI 425 Title: Mini-dissertation Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student source and context and critical understanding of the ability to identify a viable research for a coherent and critical understanding of the student source and critical understanding of the ability to identify a viable research for a coherent and critical understanding of the student source and critical understanding of the ability to identify a viable research for a coherent and critical understanding of the student source and critical understanding of the s	should be able to den knowledge as well approaches to selec mpare different scho t views to formulate al issues; independently retriev vse or evaluate issues onsidered views on re discourse and accep Semester 2 Should be able to den topic in any chosen fit of the relevant and cog	nonstrate: as a coherent and critical ted foundational issues in law pols of thought and theories in evidence-based and ethically re information identified as s or topics in Jurisprudence, elevant issues to a range of table legal argumentation NQF level: 8	

ability to select, retrieve and evaluate sufficient appropriate information and the ability to critically analyse and evaluate the information retrieved;

- the ability to cogently critique and appreciate current research and scholarship in the area
 of specialisation and the ability to use theory-driven, well-structured and logical arguments
 to reach evidence-based solutions to the identified problem; and
- the ability to effectively communicate and professionally present the results using appropriate language and correct terminology, conventions and bibliographical style applicable to legal academic writing.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: Mini-dissertation

Module code: JURE 411

Title: Environmental Law

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

 a comprehensive and systematic knowledge as well as a coherent and critical understanding of the nature and contents of environmental law, environmental law principles, environmental framework law, environmental impact assessments, biodiversity, air quality management, water and waste management, mining and energy law, international environmental law and introductory principles of environmental management;

Semester 1

NQF level: 8

- an ability to critically reflect on various aspects of environmental law and principles;
- independent research skills for specific legal topics through analysing real-world problems and issues using information-retrieval and legal solutions in the preparation of theory-driven arguments; and
- the ability to communicate and present ethically sound and value-based legal argumentation on specific topics with the aid of IT to lay and academic-professionals.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

Module code: JURE 412	Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Title: Moot Court		

Module outcomes

On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- an ability to identify, analyse and solve complex national and international legal problems and issues using theory-driven arguments individually or in groups, including:
 - the ability to retrieve information from a variety of resources, evaluate and integrate the information also from cognate fields in solutions and to prepare an argument;
 - the ability to communicate an argument/report to lay and professional audiences and to manage an academic-professional discourse on an evidence-based manner; and
- a capacity to manage learning tasks autonomously, professionally and ethically.
- Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 4:6

Module code: JURE 413	Semester 1	NQF level: 8

Title: Intellectual Property Law

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the law relating to Intellectual Property with special reference to the principles governing the right to attract custom, unlawful competition, the law of trademarks, copyright, industrial designs and patents, as well as to cognate fields of law;
- correctly and with confidence understand and apply relevant terminology and coherently

 analyse concepts particular to Intelle identify, analyse and deal ethically problems in the light of the relevan common law, case law, legislation a apply efficient and effective inform material applicable to the law of Ir academic professional work effective law, using IT appropriate to the cont Method of delivery: Full-time 	with complex real-v t principles of Inteller and in the light of appr nation-retrieval and ntellectual Property; vely using discourse	ctual Property Law as found in ropriate evidence; and processing skills for research and present and communicate
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1		
Module Code: JURP 411	Semester 1	NQF level: 8
Title: Socio-economic Rights	Johnooten .	
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, the student	should be able to der	monetrate:
 comprehensive and systematic know 		
Constitution;	mougo or and amore	
a coherent and critical understandi	ng of the principles	and theories underlying socio-
economic rights;	•	
efficient and effective information r		ing skills to engage in current
research fields of socio-economic rig		
an ability to identify, analyse and de		
using the retrieved information in		
socio-economic jurisprudence, indivi		
 an ability to present and communication of the sound and value driven 	ate socio-economic i	ignts research work effectively,
ethically sound and value-driven Method of delivery: Full-time		
Accessment methods: PC: 3 hours 1:1		
Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1	Somester 2	NOE loval: 8
Module code: JURE 421	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law	Semester 2	NQF level: 8
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes:		
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student	should be able to der	nonstrate:
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know	should be able to der wledge with specific r	nonstrate:
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law;	should be able to der wledge with specific r	monstrate: reference to the legal principles
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know	should be able to der wledge with specific r	monstrate: reference to the legal principles
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; • the ability to analyse sets of facts	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; • the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; • the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro-	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best
Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student • a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; • the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; • the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to	nonstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in /.
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 Title: Land and Land Registration Law 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority	nonstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in /.
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro- the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 Title: Land and Land Registration Law Module outcomes: 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2	nonstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in //
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular protection of the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 Title: Land and Land Registration Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 Title: Land and Land Registration Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a comprehensive and systematic know 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module code: JURP 421 Title: Land and Land Registration Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a comprehensive and systematic know the: 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der wledge of section 25	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible plutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a comprehensive and systematic know the: history of land administration and 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible sc oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der wledge of section 25 d land policy,	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible olutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in /. NQF level: 8 monstrate: of the Constitution dealing with
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a comprehensive and systematic know the:	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der wledge of section 25 d land policy, egistration of land, se	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible olutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in NQF level: 8 monstrate: of the Constitution dealing with ectional titles, share blocks and
 Module code: JURE 421 Title: Private International Law Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a well-rounded and systematic know relating to Private International Law; the ability to analyse sets of facts solutions; the ability to research the law, eva integrated solution to a particular pro the ability to communicate the law writing or orally, with reference to the Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1 Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student a comprehensive and systematic know the: history of land administration and 	should be able to der wledge with specific r s and apply the kno luate the possible so oblem; and and its application to e necessary authority Semester 2 should be able to der wledge of section 25 d land policy, egistration of land, se nd incorporeal immov	monstrate: reference to the legal principles owledge to formulate possible olutions and formulate the best o different factual situations, in NQF level: 8 monstrate: of the Constitution dealing with ectional titles, share blocks and

conventions underpinning the whole issue of land reform;

- the problem analysis, research and information-retrieval skills related to problem solving in factual sets and ill-defined, complex real-world problems;
- abilities to evaluate retrieved/gathered information and to integrate it coherently into evidence-based and theory-driven arguments/solutions; and
- the ability to communicate solutions in writing and orally in presentations with the use of IT to lay and academic-professionals, in an ethically sound and value-based manner.
 Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: PC 3 hours 1:1

R.2.2 MODULES PRESENTED BY THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Module code: AFLL 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Afrikaans: Language without borders		
Module outcomes:		
After successful completion of this module t		
understand and practise the basic p	rinciples and rules und	derlying the use of the Afrikaans
language;		
 distinguish different types of texts in A 		
 analyse, interpret and evaluate function describe and enables calested. Afrila 		
 describe and analyse selected Afrika from narratology. 	ans and Dutch short s	stories, drawing on key concepts
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
 Tests and assignments — weight 	: 60%	
Semester examination 1X3 hours		
Module code: AFLL 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Afrikaans and Dutch language and lit	erary study: Text and o	context - the language of texts
Module outcomes:		
Linguistics		
After successful completion of this module t	he student should be a	able to
define and apply basic analytical and c	lescriptive grammatical	l concepts
 analyse and describe representative A descriptive models. 	frikaans constructions	by means of analytical and
Literature		
After successful completion of this module t	he student should be a	able to
 analyse Afrikaans and Dutch poetry a 		
reading strategy		and of a medicatedity grounded
 identify and interpret the aesthetic and 	d ideological aspects o	f Afrikaans and Dutch poetry and
drama texts		
 engage in conversations with a group 	about relevant themes	3.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight		
Semester examination 1X3 hours	U U	
Modulekode: AFNP118	Semester 1 & 2	NKR-vlak: 5
Titel: Beginnersafrikaans: Inleidend		
Module-uitkomste: Ná suksesvolle voltooiir	ig van die module beh	oort die student in staat te wees
om		

	e e de la e e latra		
 oor 'n basiese woordeskat van Afrikaans te beskik; Afrikaanse woorde reg uit te spreek; 			
 Afrikaanse woorde reg uit te spreek; genoegsame kennis van grammatika te hê om enkelvoudige sinne te kan skryf; 			
		1	
deel te neem aan 'n eenvoudige gespr	ek in Afrikaans.		
Metode van aflewering: Voltyds			
Assesseringsmetodes:			
Toetse, opdragte, werkstukke — gewig: 60	%		
Semestereksamen 1X2 uur — gewig: 40%			
Modulekode: AFNP128	Semester 1 & 2	NKR-vlak: 5	
Titel: Beginnersafrikaans: Gevorderd			
Module-uitkomste: Ná suksesvolle voltooiir om	ng van die module bel	hoort die student in staat te wees	
oor 'n basiese woordeskat van Afrikaar	ns te beskik;		
 Afrikaanse woorde reg uit te spreek; 			
 genoegsame kennis van grammatika t 	e hê om enkelvoudige	sinne te kan skryf;	
 eenvoudige vertaalwerk van Engels na 	a Afrikaans te doen; er	1	
deel te neem aan 'n eenvoudige gesprek in	Afrikaans.		
Metode van aflewering: Voltyds			
Assesseringsmetodes:			
Toetse, opdragte, werkstukke - gewig: 60	%		
Semestereksamen 1X2 uur — gewig: 40%			
Module code: AGLE 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5	
Title: Introduction to Academic Literacy		-	
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module the student she	ould be able to		
on completion of this module the student sh			
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning 	ng strategies, academi		
	ng strategies, academi		
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; 	ng strategies, academine texts in order to function	on effectively in the academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in w 	ng strategies, academine texts in order to function	on effectively in the academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in w environment; 	ng strategies, academi texts in order to function riting in an appropriate	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in w environment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in we environment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g fluently and appropria	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework.	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g fluently and appropria	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester Code in the section of the	ng strategies, academin texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g fluently and appropria	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework.	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in we environment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam Comparison 	ng strategies, academi texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g fluently and appropriate emester 2 NC	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework.	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in we environment; understand, interpret, and evaluate bas genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester Code: AGLE 121 Semester Code: AGLE 121 Code: AGLE 121 Completion of this module, students should 	ng strategies, academi texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g fluently and appropriate emester 2 NC Id be able to	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basing genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students shouted and the students are students and the students and the students and the students and the students are students a	ng strategies, academi texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a fluently and appropriate emester 2 NC ld be able to of appropriate compu	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students shouted and the students and writing istening, reading and writing 	ng strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a fluently and appropriate emester 2 NC ld be able to of appropriate compu- strategies, use acade	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 tter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in we environment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 0 and underse anderse and underse and underse and underse and underse and under	ng strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a fluently and appropriate amester 2 NG Id be able to of appropriate compu- strategies, use academiction effectively in the	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 tter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read academic environment;	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students shout demonstrate fundamental knowledge learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, in order to fur as an individual and a member of a group of the state of th	ng strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a , fluently and appropriate amester 2 NC Id be able to of appropriate compuni- strategies, use acaded inction effectively in the poup communicate effectively in the	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 etter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read e academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester Module code: AGLE 121 Semester On completion of this module, students shout demonstrate fundamental knowledge learning, listening, reading and write academic texts, in order to fur as an individual and a member of a grae thically responsible and acceptable materials 	Ing strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g u	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 etter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an environment;	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 State: Completion of this module, students shouted demonstrate fundamental knowledge learning, listening, reading and writing and write academic texts, in order to fur as an individual and a member of a gree thically responsible and acceptable materials 	Ing strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g use of accurate and a fluently and appropriate emester 2 NC Id be able to of appropriate compu- strategies, use acade inction effectively in the poup communicate effectively in the poup communicate effectively in the poup find and collect so	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 eter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an environment; cientific knowledge in a variety of	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basigenres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 50% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students shouted and write academic texts, in order to fur as an individual and a member of a greethically responsible and acceptable maters as an individual and a member of a greethically fields, analyse, interpret, and evaluation and evaluate texts. 	Ing strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g use of accurate and a strategies, use acade inction effectively in the poup communicate effectively in the poup find and collect sc aluate texts, and in a collect sc aluate texts and text aluate texts and text aluate texts and text aluate text al	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 ter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read e academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an environment; cientific knowledge in a variety of coherent manner synthesise and	
 demonstrate basic knowledge of learning as the reading and writing of academic environment; communicate effectively orally and in wenvironment; understand, interpret, and evaluate basis genres in a coherent manner by making conventions; listen, speak, read and write accurately Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40% Module code: AGLE 121 State: Completion of this module, students shouted demonstrate fundamental knowledge learning, listening, reading and writing and write academic texts, in order to fur as an individual and a member of a gree thically responsible and acceptable materials 	Ing strategies, academia texts in order to function riting in an appropriate ic academic texts and g use of accurate and a g use of accurate and a strategies, use acade inction effectively in the poup communicate effectively in the poup find and collect sc aluate texts, and in a collect sc aluate texts and text aluate texts and text aluate texts and text aluate text alu	on effectively in the academic e manner in an academic write appropriate academic appropriate academic ately in an ethical framework. QF level: 5 ter programs, as well as apply emic language register and read e academic environment; ectively orally and in writing in an environment; cientific knowledge in a variety of coherent manner synthesise and	

Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 60%		
Semester exam 1x2 hours — weight: 40	%	
Module code: AKLR 112	Semester 2	NQF level 5
Title: Old Near East and Greece		
Module outcomes: :		
On completion of this module, student	s should be able to	
 evaluate and describe the developed 	ment of a culture from t	he pre-historic era;
 discuss ancient culture from the OI 	d Near East;	
 discuss the culture and political deviation 	elopment of ancient G	reece;
 describe the history and daily life or 		
Method of delivery: Full-time/Part-time		
Assessment methods		
Tests and assignments – weight: 50%		
Semester Examination 1x3 hours - weigl	nt: 50%	
Module code: AKLR 122	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Ancient Rome and other cultures		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, stude	nts should be able to	
 discuss Roman social history, the 	e development of the R	oman judiciary system and the
constitutional development of Ro		
 recognise and translate basic leg 		
 recognise and translate general 		iations;
 recognise the influence of Latin of 		
 broadly discuss the cultures of B 		rtain African cultures.
Method of delivery: Full-time/Part-tir	ne	
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 50%		
Semester Examination 1x3 hours – we	<u> </u>	
Module code: ANTS 111	Semester 1	NQR level: 5
 Legal Terminology 		
On the successful completion of this m		
		portant Latin concepts, expressions,
	nly found in general co	ommunication, legal documents and
academic texts		
		of Latin legal terminology, how it
developed and how it is used in co		
		d unknown English words by means
	sis and synthesis of L	atin and Greek roots, prefixes and
suffixes		
	ewly acquired English	vocabulary, derived from Latin and
Greek roots, in context	unce and use Latin wa	ords and legal terms in context and
 e) demonstrate the ability to pronou according to the conventions of le 		nus anu legai terms in context anu
demonstrate the ability to access infor		urces such as dictionaries levica
legal digests and commentaries.	mation non written 50	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Module code: ANTS 121	Semester 2	NQR level: 5
	Jennester Z	
 Classical Rhetoric 		

On the successful completion of this module, the student should be able to a) demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate both modern and ancient speeches according to the principles and techniques of classical rhetoric. b) demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate famous historical court cases by applying the missiples of classical checkers.
the principles of classical rhetoric.
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment methods:
Module code: ATSN 111 Semester 1 NQF level: 5
Title: Setswana: Introduction to grammar and language proficiency
Module outcomes:
On completion of this module, students should be able to
 demonstrate a fundamental knowledge on the formation of the essential functional
grammatical structures of Setswana;
 demonstrate a basic proficiency in Setswana; individually as well as within groups;
 demonstrate elementary Setswana listening skills individually; and
demonstrate reading skills in Setswana individually.
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment methods:
Tests and assignments: — weight: 60%
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 40%
Module code: ATSN 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5
Title: Setswana: Grammar and language proficiency
Module outcomes:
On completion of this module, students should be able to
demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the formation of essential functional grammatical
structures of Setswana;
 demonstrate a basic proficiency in Setswana individually as well as within groups;
 demonstrate elementary Setswana listening skills individually;
 demonstrate reading skills in Setswana individually; and
demonstrate writing skills in Setswana individually
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment methods:
Tests and assignments: — weight: 60%
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 40%
Module code: ENLL 111 Semester 1 NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to literary genres (I)
Module outcomes:
On completion of this module students should be able to
 understand the fundamental concepts and characteristics of literary genres;
analyse and interpret literary texts with a view to their generic elements;
 develop arguments based on textual evidence in the course of the interpretation of literary textus
texts;
 present sustained arguments about texts in accordance with appropriate academic acquirentians in particular in academic academic
conventions, in particular in academic essays. Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment methods:
Tests and assignments — weight: 60%
Examination 1X2 hours — weight: 40%
Module code: ENLL 121 Semester 2 NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to literary genres (II) and grammatical analysis
Module outcomes:

	completion of this module stu	dents should be able t	0	
•	understand the fundamental con	cepts and characteristic	s of literary genres;	
•	analyse and interpret literary te	exts with a view to the	r generic elements;	
•	develop arguments based on tex	xtual evidence in the cou	irse of the interpretation of literary	
	texts;			
•	provent edetament algumente abeut texte in devertance man appropriate dedderine			
	conventions, in particular in academic essays;			
•				
•				
	grammatical functions thereof.			
Me	thod of delivery: Full-time			
As	sessment methods:			
Те	sts and assignments — weight:	: 60%		
Ex	amination 1X2 hours — weight	: 40%		
Mo	dule code: ENLS 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5	
Tit	le: English for specific purpos	ses		
Mo	dule outcomes:			
0	n completion of this module stu	idents should be able	to	
•	demonstrate knowledge of the n	ature of words		
•	demonstrate knowledge of the n	ature of sentences		
•	demonstrate basic knowledge	of the language used i	n literary texts	
•	plan and write an essay.	•••	•	
Me	thod of delivery: Full-time			
As	sessment methods:			
	sts and assignments — weight:	: 60%		
Ex	amination 1X2 hours — weight	: 40%		
	dule code: ENLS 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5	
			NQF level: 5	
Tit	dule code: ENLS 121 le: Practical English for profes dule outcomes:		NQF level: 5	
Tit Mo	le: Practical English for profest dule outcomes:	sional purposes		
Tit Mo	le: Practical English for profest dule outcomes: completion of this module stud	sional purposes dents should be able t		
Tit Mo Or	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types;	0	
Tit Mo Or	le: Practical English for profest dule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette	0	
Tit Mo Or •	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette	0	
Tit Mc Or • •	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette	0	
Tit Mc Or • Me As	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module studies identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each.	0	
Tit Mc Or • • Me As Te	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module studies identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of f appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods:	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each.	0	
Tit Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex	le: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each.	0	
Tit Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex	le: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module studies identify, understand and responding plan and write different kinds of f appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: odule code: ENLL 211	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% :: 40% Semester 1	o rs, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6	
Tit Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Tit	Ie: Practical English for profession of this module studies and responding plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: adule code: ENLL 211 le: Development of literary generic antice state and a set the set of the set of the set of the set of the set of the set of the set of the set of the set of	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% :: 40% Semester 1	o rs, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6	
Tit Mo Or • • Me As Te Ex Mo Tit Mo	le: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module stud- identify, understand and respond- plan and write different kinds of f appropriate language and styl- thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: dule code: ENLL 211 le: Development of literary gen odule outcomes:	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 arres (I) and developme	o rs, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity	
Tit Mo Or • • As Te Ex Mo Tit Mo	Ie: Practical English for profession of this module studies and responding plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: adule code: ENLL 211 le: Development of literary gen adule outcomes: completion of this module studies	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 arres (I) and developme dents should be able t	o vrs, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity o	
Titt Mc Or • • Mc As Te Ex Mc Or •	Ie: Practical English for profession of this module studies and responding plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: adule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen adule outcomes: a completion of this module studies understand key characteristics of	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr	o vrs, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity o e-twentieth century literary periods;	
Titt Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: adule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen odule outcomes: completion of this module stud understand key characteristics of understand the development of plan adules of the student of plan of the stand the development of plan adules of the standard the standard the development of plan adules of the standard the standa	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po	o NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity o e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction;	
Titt Mc Or • • Mc As Te Ex Mc Or •	Ie: Practical English for profest odule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen odule outcomes: completion of this module stud understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po	o NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity o e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction;	
Titt Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profest dule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight amination 1X2 hours — weight dule code: ENLL 211 le: Development of literary gen odule outcomes: completion of this module stud understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and synthesis;	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 irres (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century pod d contemporaneous critic	O Ins, reports, essays) using the NQF level: 6 Int of grammatical complexity O e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and	
Titt Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profest dule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen odule outcomes: completion of this module stud understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and synthesis; present sustained arguments ab	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and s substantiated from text and	
Titt Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module studies identify, understand and responding plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: adule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen odule outcomes: completion of this module studies understand key characteristics of understand the development of pengage critically with literary and synthesis; present sustained arguments ab context, in accordance with appr	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and s substantiated from text and	
Titt Mc Or • • Me As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module studies identify, understand and responding plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and style thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen dule outcomes: completion of this module studies understand key characteristics of understand the development of present sustained arguments ab context, in accordance with appressays;	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen ropriate academic conve	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and rs substantiated from text and ntions, in particular in academic	
Tit Ma Or As Te Ex Ma Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module stud- identify, understand and respond- plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and styl- thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen dule outcomes: completion of this module stud- understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and synthesis; present sustained arguments ab context, in accordance with appr essays; understand the concepts of com	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. : 60% : 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen ropriate academic conver-	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 Number of grammatical complexity o e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and as substantiated from text and ntions, in particular in academic ;	
Tit Mc Or As Te Ex Mc Or • •	Ie: Practical English for profession dule outcomes: completion of this module stud- identify, understand and respond- plan and write different kinds of the appropriate language and styl- thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen dule outcomes: completion of this module stud- understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and synthesis; present sustained arguments ab context, in accordance with appr essays; understand the concepts of com	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. 5 60% 1 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen ropriate academic conver- plex linguistic structures yords and clauses in terr	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 nt of grammatical complexity e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and rs substantiated from text and ntions, in particular in academic	
Tit Mo Or Ass Te Ex Mo Or • • •	Ie: Practical English for profest dule outcomes: completion of this module stud identify, understand and respond plan and write different kinds of t appropriate language and styl thod of delivery: Full-time sessment methods: sts and assignments — weight: amination 1X2 hours — weight: dule code: ENLL 211 Ie: Development of literary gen dule outcomes: completion of this module stud understand key characteristics of understand the development of p engage critically with literary and synthesis; present sustained arguments ab context, in accordance with appr essays; understand the concepts of com analyse and interpret complex w	sional purposes dents should be able t d to various text types; texts (e.g. business lette e for each. 5 60% 1 40% Semester 1 ares (I) and developme dents should be able t of the most significant pr pre-twentieth century po d contemporaneous critic pout texts, with argumen ropriate academic conver- plex linguistic structures yords and clauses in terr	NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 NQF level: 6 Number of grammatical complexity o e-twentieth century literary periods; etry/prose fiction; cal texts through analysis and as substantiated from text and ntions, in particular in academic ;	

Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 60		
Examination 2X2 hours — weight: 4		
Module code: ENLL 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Title: Development of literary genres	(II) and applied ling	uistics
Module outcomes:	4	
On completion of this module studen		
 understand key characteristics of the understand the development of pro- 	U 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
 understand the development of pre- engage critically with literary and co 		
synthesis:		
 present sustained arguments about 	texts, with arguments	substantiated from text and
context, in accordance with appropr		
essays;		
 understand and evaluate the theore 	tical bases of the disc	ipline of Applied Linguistics;
 apply and evaluate relevant approach 		
Languages (TESOL) and English f	or Academic Purpos	ses (EAP).
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:	0/	
Tests and assignments — weight: 60 Examination 2X2 hours — weight: 4		
Module code: ENLL 311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Key periods in literature, histor		
Module outcomes:	ical inguistics and s	stylistics
On completion of this module studen	ts should be able to	
 explain the ideas, characteristics and 		
 explain the key gualities and contex 		
 analyse selected Renaissance and 		-
frameworks for the study of these p		
 present sustained arguments about 	Renaissance and Mo	dernist literature, and integrate
contextual and critical sources appr		
 explain selected concepts relevant to 		
 analyse diachronic data and literary 		
		problems arising from unseen texts;
 present sustained arguments about interpretation enpreprintely. 	linguistic phenomena	, and integrate data analysis and
interpretation appropriately.		
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 60	%	
Examination 2X2 hours — weight: 4		
Module code: ENLL 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: South Africa and the	world: postmodern	and contemporary literature,
sociolinguistics and advanced lingui		•••
Module outcomes:	-	
On completion of this module stude	nts should be able to)
 explain the ideas, qualities and cont 	exts relevant to postm	nodern and contemporary literature,
including South African literature;		
 analyse selected postmodern and c 		
 present sustained arguments about 		
accepted academic conventions wit integrate contextual and critical sou		, style, and source referencing, and
 understand and explain the concept 		uistic and textual analysis:
	o relevant to socioling	aiotio ana textual analysis,

 analyse a wide variety of texts in dif shared linguistic characteristics; 	ferent registers and di	alects in terms of their unique and
 explain observed linguistic patterns linguistic variables; 	in terms of underlying	linguistic-functional and socio-
 present sustained arguments about interpretation appropriately. 	linguistic phenomena	, and integrate data analysis and
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 60		
Examination 2X3 hours — weight: 4	0%	
Module code: FREN 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: French for beginners 1		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
0	00	n terms of comprehension (listening
and reading), speaking and writing i	•	
use analytical, synthetic and evalua		•
 use IT skills to perform tasks and re 	flect on their learning i	individually or in groups within an
 accepted ethical framework; and demonstrate a basic knowledge of F 	Franch culture and dai	ly Franch community life
Method of delivery: Full-time		ly French community life.
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40)%	
Module code: FREN 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: French for beginners 2		
Module outcomes:		
Module Outcomes.		
On completion of this module students s	should be able to	
		erms of comprehension (listening
On completion of this module students s • demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i	e French language in to n order to express the	emselves at an elementary level;
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu 	e French language in to n order to express the	emselves at an elementary level;
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; 	French language in to n order to express the lation skills to understa	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re 	French language in to n order to express the lation skills to understa	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of FMethod of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life.
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 	French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life.
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of FMethod of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I 	 French language in to norder to express the lation skills to understand flect on their learning is rench culture and dai Semester 1 	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life.
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai 0% Semester 1 should be able to the French language i	mselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai 0% Semester 1 should be able to the French language i	mselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i within a general context; 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai Semester 1 Should be able to the French language i n order to express the	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5 In terms of comprehension (listening emselves in basic business and
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai Semester 1 Should be able to the French language i n order to express the	emselves at an elementary level; and and write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5 In terms of comprehension (listening emselves in basic business and
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i within a general context; use analytical, synthetic and evalua French; analyse and translate basic docume 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai Semester 1 Should be able to the French language i n order to express the tion skills to understar	In terms of comprehension (listening emselves in basic business and nd write simple texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of FMethod of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i within a general context; use analytical, synthetic and evalua French; analyse and translate basic docume demonstrate cultural awareness, sp 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai Semester 1 Should be able to the French language i n order to express the tion skills to understar ents related to their fiel ecifically in terms of th	In terms of comprehension (listening emselves in basic business and nd write elementary texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5
 On completion of this module students s demonstrate basic knowledge of the and reading), speaking and writing i use analytical, synthetical and evalu French; use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. demonstrate a basic knowledge of F Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40 Module code: FREB 111 Title: Beginners French for Business I Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students demonstrate a basic knowledge of and reading), speaking and writing i within a general context; use analytical, synthetic and evalua French; analyse and translate basic docume 	e French language in t n order to express the lation skills to understa flect on their learning i French culture and dai Semester 1 Should be able to the French language i n order to express the tion skills to understar ents related to their fiel ecifically in terms of th	In terms of comprehension (listening emselves in basic business and nd write elementary texts in individually or in groups within an ly French community life. NQF level: 5

Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours - weight: 40)%	
Module code: FREB 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Beginners French for Business II		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
		in terms of comprehension (listening
and reading), speaking and writing i within a general context;	ii oldel to express ti	lemselves in basic business and
 use analytical, synthetic and evaluat 	tion skills to underst:	and and write elementary texts in
French;		
 use IT skills to perform tasks and rel 	flect on their learning	g individually or in groups within an
accepted ethical framework;		
 analyse and translate basic docume 		
 demonstrate cultural awareness, sp 		
South Africa and French-speaking c	ountries when perfo	rming communicative tasks.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods: Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours – weight: 40)%	
Module code: GERM 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: German Elementary 1		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, studer	nts should be able to)
 understand the basic rules of pronu 		;
 understand the basic rules of Germa 	•	
 possess a vocabulary at an element 		
 understand and apply basic German 		,
 use analytical, synthetic and evaluate basis knowledge of life and s 		
 nave a basic knowledge of life and o South Africa; 	culture in the Germa	n speaking countries in comparison to
 use IT skills to perform tasks and ret 	flect on their learning	n individually or in arouns within an
accepted ethical framework.		g manually of m groupe mann an
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight 60%	1.1. 400/	
Semester examination 1X3 hours – weig Module code: GERM 121	Semester 2	NOE lovely 5
Title: German Elementary 2	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, studen	ts should be able to	
 know and be able to apply the basic 		ion and grammar:
 possess a basic vocabulary; 		
 understand common German expression 	ssions and phrases;	
 conduct a basic conversation in Ger 	man at an elementa	ry level;
use analytical, synthetic and evaluat	tion skills to read, wr	ite and translate simple relevant
texts; baye a general knowledge of life and	d culture in the Corn	nan speaking countries in comparison
 Have a general knowledge of file and to South Africa; and 		an speaking countries in comparison
use IT skills to perform tasks and re-	flect on their learning	g individually or in groups within an
accepted ethical framework.		

Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester examination 1X3 hours - weig	ght: 40%	
Module code: GERB 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Business German Elementary 1		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, studer		
 understand the basic rules of pronu 	,	
 understand and apply the basic rule 	•	r;
 use vocabulary at an elementary level 		the standard brack
 understand and apply basic German 		
 use analytical, synthetic and evaluate have a basis knowledge of life and 		
 have a basic knowledge of life and with South Africa; and 	culture in the German	speaking countries in compansion
 use IT skills to perform tasks and re 	flect on their learning i	individually or in groups within an
accepted ethical framework.		individually of in groups within an
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester examination 1X3 hours - weig	ght: 40%	
Module code: GERB 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Business German Elementary 2		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, studen	its should be able to	
 know and be able to apply the basic 	rules of pronunciatio	n and grammar;
 use a basic vocabulary; 		
 understand common German expre 		
 be able to conduct a basic conversa 		
 be able to use analytical, synthetic a relevant texts; 		•
 have a general knowledge of life an with South Africa; and 	d culture in the Germa	an speaking countries in comparison
 use IT skills to perform tasks and re accepted ethical framework. 	flect on their learning i	individually or in groups within an
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments – weight: 60%		
Semester examination 1X3 hours – weig	ght: 40%	
Module code: LATN 112	Semester 1	NQF-level: 5
Title: Latin for Everyone		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module students	should be able to:	
 translate simple Latin passages; 		
 demonstrate a proficient vocabulary 	,	
 recognize a number of inflections ar 	nd grammatical constru	uctions in Latin;
 relate Latin phrases; 		
 recognize the Latin origin of English 	and Afrikaans works;	
 discuss historical and ancient theme 	es from the late republ	ic era.

Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 1 x 2 hours 1:1 Semester 2 NQF-level: 5 Module code: LATN 122 Title: Judicial and Church Latin Module outcomes: After completion of this module students should be able to: translate relevant Latin texts recognize further Latin grammatical inflections and constructions demonstrate a proficient vocabulary have a sound knowledge of judicial and church terminology in Latin discuss historical and ancient themes from the late republican period. • Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: PC 1 x 3 hours 1:1 Module code: PHIL 111 Semester 1 NQF level: 5 Title: Ethical questions Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should be able to evaluate various viewpoints on ethical issues with their basic knowledge of meta-ethics (including the relationship between ethical behaviour and world view, ethical perspectives e.g. the deontological and teleological, and the nature of ethical behaviour and ethical norms); be familiar with applied ethical themes and questions e.g. the ethics of killing (abortion, capital punishment, war, violence), the ethics of relationships (friendship, sexuality, marriage), the ethics of discrimination (racism, sexism, homosexuality, and xenophobia) and professional ethics (medical, management and the ethics of science and scholarship). Furthermore, students should be able to use appropriate concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about ethical issues from an established world view (e.g. the Christian): apply their knowledge to provide and independent opinion and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam **1X2 hours** — weight: 50% NQF level: 5 Module code: PHIL 121 Semester 2 Title: Thinking skills Module outcomes: On completion of this module, students should have a basic knowledge of the analysis and critical evaluation of the logical structures and world view substructures (which include an introduction to hermeneutics, the critique of ideology, transcendental critique etc.) of their own as well as of the processes of thinking, arguing and looking at the world, of others. Furthermore, students should be able to apply the appropriate philosophical concepts and methods in order to form an individual opinion about arguments and patterns of thinking: apply their knowledge and their individual views in the analysis of arguments and in critique of arguments: and report on their newly acquired knowledge and viewpoints in a philosophically-oriented style. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 50%

Module code: PHIL 211	Semester 1	NQF level: 6
Title: Ontology		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students	should have a thoroug	gh knowledge of
the philosophical theory about the	nature of reality, in wh	ich
 the relationship between world vie 	w and religion receive	s special attention, and in which
 the consequences of a comprehen 	sive look at reality bec	come clear with regard to aspects of
science and society.		
 Furthermore, students should be a 	able to use concepts a	nd methods
	on about the nature of	reality from an established position
(e.g. the Christian);		
 in order to apply the knowledge and implement an independent opinion; and 		
, , , , ,	knowledge and view	points in a philosophically-oriented
style		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
 Tests and assignments — we 		
Semester exam (take-home question pa	, / /	
Module code: PHIL 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Title: History of Philosophy		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		0 0
ideas and themes in the history of West	•	
 either a discussion of themes on the 	e history of ideas (e.g	. rationality, nature/culture, order,
competition/conflict etc.), or		
• a discussion of periods (e.g. the ar		
Plato, Kant etc.), or themes (e.g. m		
	e able to apply forms	s of philosophical investigation and
argumentation in order to		
		iew (e.g. the Christian perspective)
about the ideas and themes in the		hat they have studied
 apply their knowledge and their ind and report on their pourly opening 		weigte in a whilesembically evidented
 and report on their newly acquired style. 	a knowledge and viev	vpoints in a philosophically-oriented
Method of delivery: Full-time		
 Assessment methods: Tests and assignments — we 	iabt 500/	
Semester exam (take-home question pa		weight: 50%
Module code: PHIL 311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Man, knowledge and society	Semester	
Module outcomes:		
	abould be able to	
On completion of this module, students		of the following philosophical cub
 demonstrate a comprehensive kno disciplines: philosophical anthropol 		
and/or the philosophy of society.		wiedge, the philosophy of science
Furthermore, students should be able	to implement various	forms of philosophical investigation
and argumentation in order to		tornio or princoopriodi investigation
	nulate an individual on	inion about the themes which would
provide evidence of an independer		and about the thermos which would
 apply their individual viewpoints on 	,	current world:
 and to write an evidence-based rep 		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
include of doilyory. I dif diffo	00	

Assessment methods:	hight: E0%	
 Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam (take-home question paper) 1X24 hours — weight: 50% 		
Module code: PHIL 312	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Culture and morality		•
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
a comprehensive knowledge of one or t philosophy of culture and/or philosophic	wo of the following phi	ilosophical sub-disciplines: the
Furthermore, students should be able		forms of philosophical investigation
and argumentation in order to		forme of princeoprical investigation
evaluate these themes and to form		inion about the themes which would
provide evidence of an independer		
 apply their individual viewpoints of and to write an ovidence based read 		
 and to write an evidence-based representation Method of delivery: Full-time 	port about the results i	in a philosophically-oriented style.
Assessment methods:		
 Tests and assignments — we 	ight: 50%	
Semester exam (take-home question pa		weight: 50%
Module code: PHIL 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Language, religion, art and econor	mics	
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
one or two of the following philosoph		philosophy of language, aesthetics,
philosophy of economy and/or philosophe Students should furthermore, be able		forms of philosophical investigation
and argumentation in order to	to implement various	ionns of philosophical investigation
 evaluate these themes and to for 	ormulate an individual	l opinion about the themes which
should provide evidence of an inde		
 apply his/her own viewpoint with re- 	egard to various issues	s in our current world;
 and to write an evidence-based replaced repl	port about the results i	in a philosophically-oriented style.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 60% Semester exam 1X2 hour — weight: 40	10/_	
Module code: PHIL 322	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Research project	Semester 2	
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, stud	lents should have a	a comprehensive knowledge of a
philosophical text that forms part of the		
Furthermore, students should be able		
and formulate an argument in order to		
		individual opinion about the themes
which should provide evidence of a	•	view; ith regard to various issues in our
 apply their knowledge and individ present world; 	ual points of view w	iti regard to various issues in our
•	ts on the results of	which one will be a comprehensive
report on the prescribed text in a p		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — we Somester evem (take home guestion as		voight: 50%
Semester exam (take-home question pa	aper) $1/24$ nours — V	veigni. 50%

Module code: POLI 112	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to Political Studies		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students	should be able tot	
		of the study of politics, the origin,
development and purpose of the sta		
 define and explain key concepts such 		
	nature, scope, and a	approaches to modern ideologies in
politics; and		
use IT skills to communicate individ	ually or in groups with	in an acceptable ethical framework
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50% Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 5	.00/	
Module code: POLI 123	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: The South African political system		NQF level. 5
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students	should be able tot	
		temporary South African politics, the
structure and components of the So		
 explain what co-operative governme 		
		policy making, political parties and
political economy in the South Africa		pener parties and
 use IT skills to communicate individ 	,	in an acceptable ethical framework.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 5	50%	
Module code: POLI 213	Semester 1	NQF level: 6
Title: Comparative Politics		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students	should be able tot	
 have a fundamental knowledge c methods of comparison; 	of comparative politic	s and be able to apply the basic
 describe, analyse and explain the state 	tructure and variables	of political systems;
 compare and evaluate various selection 	cted representative po	litical systems in the world; and
use IT skills to communicate individ	ually or in groups with	in an acceptable ethical framework
Method of delivery: Full-time		·
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 5	7	-
Module code: POLI 223	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Title: African Politics		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module the stud		
 have fundamental knowledge and u Africa; 	understanding of color	nial and post-colonial experiences in
• be able to analyse the Political Ecor	nomy of selected Afric	an states;
 identify regional and sub-regional 	organisations in Africa	a, critically discuss them and judge
their relevance;		
critically discuss how Africa fits into	the contemporary wor	ld order; and

 use IT skills to communicate individ 	ually or in groups withi	in an acceptable ethical framework
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%	-00/	
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 5 Module code: POLI 312	Semester 1	
	Semester	NQF level: 7
Title: Political Philosophy Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students	should be able to	
	itic knowledge of the r	main concerns and key concepts of
		employed within normative political
apply critical and conceptual though	nt to existing and propo	osed political institutions;
philosophy; and		lifferent approaches within political
those related to information literacy,	, critical analysis, argui	
use IT skills to communicate individ	ually or in groups with	in an acceptable ethical framework
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%		
Semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 5	50%	
Module code: POLI 313	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Political Theory		
 Module outcomes: On successful completion of this module, students should be able to demonstrate integrated knowledge and understanding of political theory, philosophy and ideology to be able to apply and evaluate concepts, facts, principles, rules and theories within the subject field; demonstrate the ability to analyse and evaluate research and formulate grounded critical opinions on such research; skilfully collect information, analyse, synthesise and evaluate that information and then communicate the results orally and in writing structured academic arguments, within an ethically acceptable context and using appropriate IT-technology. 		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%		
Semester exam 1x3 hours — weight: 50	0%	
Module code: POLI 314	Semester 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Theories of International Relation	s	
thought within internatio facts, principles, rules ar demonstrate the ability to analys contemporary phenome discipline of Internationa	and understanding on al relations; to be all on al theories within the same and evaluate res	of identified theoretical schools of ble to apply and evaluate concepts, subject field; search on popular discussions of ations as well as debates within the
such research; skilfully collect information, analyse,		nulate grounded critical opinions on

Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50%		
Semester exam 1x3 hours - weight: 50	0%	
Module code: POLI 323	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Political Economy		
Module outcomes: On successful comp	letion of this module, s	students should be able to
demonstrate integrated knowledge	and understanding of	f the phenomenon of political
economy within the South African		
 to identify and analyse unknown re 		
economy and apply evidence base	,	
 demonstrate the ability to analyse a anining on such parameters 	and evaluate research	and formulate grounded critical
opinions on such research;		evelvete that information and them
		evaluate that information and then nents, within an ethically acceptable
context and present outcomes oral		
Method of delivery: Full-time	ny ana in writing, atiloi	ing th teenhology
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments — weight: 50		
Semester exam 1x3 hours — weight:		
Module code: POLI 324	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Issues in South African Politics		
Module outcomes: On successful comp	letion of this module, s	students should be able to
 demonstrate integrated knowledge 	and understanding of	f identified contemporary issues in
South African politics to be able		
 to identify and analyse unknown re 		
African politics and apply evidence	based solutions and	theory driven arguments;
 demonstrate the ability to analyse 	and evaluate research	and formulate grounded critical
opinions on such research;		
skilfully collect information, analyse,	synthesise and ev	aluate that information and then
communicate the results in structured a		
and present outcomes orally and in an a	academic style of writing	ng and by utilising IT-technology.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:	0/	
Tests and assignments — weight: 50 Semester exam 1x3 hours — weight:		
Module code: SETM 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: History of the Setswana orthog		
wa Setswana le magonego a tihaelets		2
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
On completion of this module, students		
 demonstrate a fundamental knowled the basic linguistic concepts of Sets 		elswana orthography, spelling and
 demonstrate fundamental knowledg 		communication
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments: weight: 60%		
Semester exam 1X3 hours — weight: 4	10%	

Module code: SETM 121	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to Setswana gramm thutapuong, ya Setswana le Ditlhang		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
 demonstrate a fundamental knowle 		vord classes, their morphological
components and syntactical applica		
	dge of the origin and b	background of traditional literature as
a basis of Ubuntu; and	day of the features of	the different turner of traditional
 demonstrate a fundamental knowle literature. 	uge of the reatures of	the different types of traditional
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
Tests and assignments: — weight: 6		
Semester exam 1X3 hours — weight		
SKRK 111	Semester 1	NQR level: 5
Title: Introduction to creative writing		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of the module, the stud		Creative Writing in the context of
 demonstrate knowledge of the literary art; 	introductory theory of	creative writing in the context of
 produce better creative writing, an 	d evaluate and edit ow	vn work.
		rly manner in group context, and
communicate about it effectively;	- -	3 - - - - - - - - - -
 reconcile theory and practice; 		
create literary art in a responsible and e	ethical manner	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
 Tests and assignments: — weig 		
Piece of creative writing and set	mester exam 1X2 hou	urs — weight: 40%
Assessment criteria:		
I will know that you have mastered the		
	luctory theory of Crea	tive writing and apply it to your own
creative writing		
 write in different genres and evaluate available of the second se		
 evaluate someone else's creative effectively; 	e writing in a group	context, and communicate about it
 reconcile theory and practice; 		
 create literary art in a responsible 	and ethical manner	
SKRK 121	Semester 2	NQR level: 5
Title: Creative writing: writing prose	Ocificator 2	Nelt level. 5
Module outcomes:		
After completion of the module, the stud	tent should be able to	
		rose writing in the context of literary
art;		
 write short stories that are clearly edit own work; 	the student's own, orig	inal work, and critically evaluate and
*	e writing in a write	rly manner in group context, and
communicate about it effectively;		ing mariner in group context, and
 reconcile theory and practice; 		
create literary art in a responsible and e	ethical manner.	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
, , , , , , , , , ,	07	

Assessment methods:			
 Tests and assignments: — weight: 60% Piece of creative writing and semester exam 1X2 hours — weight: 40% 			
	mester exam 1X2 hou	urs — weight: 40%	
Assessment criteria:			
 I will know that you have mastered the outcomes when you can: display a knowledge of the introductory theory of writing prose and apply it to your own 			
 display a knowledge of the intro creative writing 	ductory theory of writi	ing prose and apply it to your own	
 write original short stories and evaluation 	aluate and edit your ow	n work	
0	5	context, and communicate about it	
effectively;	stones in a group c	ontext, and communicate about it	
 reconcile theory and practice; 			
 create literary art in a responsible 	and ethical manner.		
Module code: WVGW 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title: Know and understand the world of	of health		
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module, students	should		
 have a fundamental knowledge back 		orld views and ideologies and	
demonstrate their critical understa	nding through an ability	y to compare the nature and	
function, as well as different conte	emporary manifestation	s of these world views and	
ideologies;			
		a meta-theoretical, theoretical and	
	the complementary va	alue of the approaches to promotion	
of health;			
 display and demonstrate a basic l 		re services in South Africa with	
consideration of international influ			
		nternal as well as external risk and	
protection factors on individual, gr			
 understand functioning within a m in community health development 		y team over multi-sectoral boarders	
 Develop, plan and implement a here 			
transdisciplinary case study, with		0	
Method of delivery: Full-time	community participation		
	:1		
Module code: WVSS 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title: Understanding the Social and Po			
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module, students	should		
 have a fundamental knowledge bag 	ase of a selection of wo	orld views and ideologies and	
demonstrate their critical understa			
function, as well as different conte	emporary manifestation	s of these world views and	
ideologies;			
		enomena such as occurs in natural	
		and evaluate real life problems or	
case studies based on core issue			
rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, co			
		as a point of departure for arguing	
and communicating feasible solut	ions to core issues and	problems of our time in a typical	
academic manner.			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment methods: • Tests and assignments — w	oight: 50%		
 Tests and assignments — w 	ยญาแ. วบ%		
	88		

Semester exam 1X2 hours –	- weight: 50%	
Module code: WVCS 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Title: Understanding the Cultural World		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of this module, students		
 have a fundamental knowledge back 		
demonstrate their critical understan		
function, as well as different conter	mporary manifestation	s of these world views and
ideologies;	intermelateduces of the	and the second in actival
 nave the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this y 		enomena such as occurs in natural
case studies based on core issues		
rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, co		
		as a point of departure for arguing
		d problems of our time in a typical
academic manner.		,
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment methods:		
 Tests and assignments — we 	0	
 Semester exam 1X2 hours – 	 weight: 50% 	
Module code: WVES 221	Semester 2	NQF level: 6
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor		NQF level: 6
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes:	ld	NQF level: 6
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh	ould be able to:	
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh • have a fundamental knowledge ba	ld ould be able to: se of a selection of w	orld views and ideologies and their
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh • have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a	ld ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as
Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani	ld ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo	rorld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies;
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the 	ld ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.;
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corr 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r ifestations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, con be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solution academic manner 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r ifestations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, con be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solution academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r ifestations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corn be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solutio academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r ifestations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corr be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solutio academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 40 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a ons to core issues and	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, con be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solution academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 40 Class attendance: weight 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a ons to core issues and	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing
 Title: Understanding the Economic Wor Module outcomes: Upon completion of this module, you sh have a fundamental knowledge ba critical understanding through an a well as different contemporary mani have the ability to understand the and social systems, and from this case studies based on core issues rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corr be able to articulate their personal v and communicating feasible solution academic manner Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 40 	Id ould be able to: se of a selection of w bility to compare the r festations of these wo interrelatedness of ph vantage point, analyse s of our time, such as ruption, racism, xenopl vorld view and use it a ons to core issues and	orld views and ideologies and their nature and demonstrate function, as rld views and ideologies; enomena such as occurs in natural e and evaluate real life problems or s poverty, constant change, human hobia, etc.; s a point of departure for arguing

R.2.3 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Module code: PSYC 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to Psycholo	ду	
Module outcomes:		
biological cognitive, emot	tal knowledge base of l ional and motivational	able to: basic human functioning including processes, as well as their relatedness, g itself in abnormal behaviour and optimal
 demonstrate an understa 	nding of the basic aspe	ects of human functioning in the self and

other people in well-defined situations in the learning context; demonstrate a greater awareness and sensitivity for basic human functioning in self and others in a multicultural context by means of a reflective diary, as well as by applying relevant literature in an integrated manner in an individual, written assignment and an oral poster presentation.

NQF level: 5

NQF level: 6

NQF level: 6

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1

Module code: PSYC 121 Semester 2

Title: Social and community Psychology

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of and insight into the perspectives and theories on which social and community psychology is based and also to apply the concepts and terminology in well-defined problems or case studies such as poverty, constant change. human rights, power abuse, corruption, racism, xenophobia, etc within a multi-cultural context and an understanding of the inter-relatedness;
- demonstrate information gathering and processing skills for writing assignments within the context of the social and community psychology, individually or in groups;
- analyse and evaluate, in individual and group tasks, case studies, examples or problem situations and solutions, to convey this in the form of a report or assignment, verbally or written, within the prescribed conventions and formats;
- demonstrate a clear attitude and ethical system in all forms of communication and interaction with people

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1

Module code: PSYC 211 Semester 2

Title: Developmental Psychology

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module the student should be able to

- develop a sound knowledge base of the physical, cognitive, social, moral and personality development of human beings in every stage of the life cycle;
- demonstrate a thorough understanding of views on human nature, concepts, theories • and key terminologies used in Developmental Psychology in order to communicate information reliably, coherently and ethically in assessment tasks;
- demonstrate the ability to critically evaluate, analyse and synthesise information of • human development in order to solve simulated problems, individually and in groups;
- develop a sound understanding of academic discourses concerning the impact which diverse contexts such as poverty, malnutrition, over-population, geographic circumstances, discrimination and inadequate social and physical stimulation has on human development.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1

Module code: PSYC 212 Semester 1

Title: Personality Psychology

Module outcomes:

On completion of this module the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a grounded knowledge of different meta-theoretical world and life views relevant to human functioning and schools of thought on personality for example psychodynamic, humanistic and eco-systemic;
- explain, reason, substantiate with applicable literature and communicate, verbally and in written form, the content and application possibilities of personality theories and personality psychology integrating the basis of scientific method and ethical principles:

 analyse well-defined and emerging true life problems, situations and case studies by using the most applicable procedures and techniques used in personality psychology, to explain behaviour using personality theories, to compare and to reason possible solutions and to communicate this in a coherent/ logical and reliable report. Method of delivery: Full-time 			
Assessment methods: 1x3 hours 1:1			
Module code: PSYC 221 Semester 1 NQF level: 6			
Title: Positive Psychology			
Module outcomes:			
On completion of this module the student should be able to			
 demonstrate a solid knowledge base of the shift from the traditional pathogenic paradigm to a salutogenic perspective of human functioning and from there to a balanced 			
perspective on mental health from pathology to flourishing and its implications for public			
health care, Positive Psychology/Psychofortology as a movement within the field of			
Psychology, and			
a sound understanding of the important concepts, rules, principles and theories related to			
psychological health in order to apply it to the identification and facilitation of personal			
and others' functioning within a multicultural context;			
 demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined but unfamiliar problems related to psychological and psychological backto using appropriate procedures and equind 			
psychological and psycho-social health, using appropriate procedures and sound evidence drawn from a critical analysis of different theories within Positive			
Psychology/Psychofortology, and communicate the information reliably and coherently,			
both orally and in writing, giving proof of effective and critical reasoning;			
apply your knowledge and insight in Positive Psychology/Psychofortology in a moral-			
ethical and culture sensitive way on both individual and social levels with sensitivity to			
inter alia collectivist and individualist value systems			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1			
Module code: PSYC 311 Semester 2 NQF level: 7			
Fitle: Bouchapathology			
Title: Psychopathology			
Module outcomes:			
Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to:			
Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic			
Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to:			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of communication and interaction. 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of communication and interaction. 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of communication and interaction. 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of communication and interaction. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1 Module code: PSYC 312 Semester 2 NQF level:7 			
 Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: demonstrate ,in the context of a bio-psycho-social model, a) a rounded and systematic knowledge of psychological disturbances in a multi-cultural context and b) show a coherent and critical understanding of the relevant concepts and terminologies, theories and processes and techniques of the psychopathology in a professional context so that you can apply this in undefined and more complex problem situations in case studies c) an understanding of pathology and interventions in the context of primary, secondary and tertiary health care; demonstrate the skills of information gathering and processing in order to complete written assignments; analyse case studies individually or in groups and to give your own integrated opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this information in the form of a report according to prescribed conventions of the discipline; demonstrate a clear value system and code of ethical conduct in all forms of communication and interaction. 			

•	explain the nature and process of psychological evaluation as embedded in the various
	perspectives on reality and human functioning;
•	know the basic characteristics and technical requirements of psychological tests, as well as be able to describe and evaluate (orally or in writing) how tests and test norms are
	developed:
•	evaluate the usability of psychological tests by means of their psychometric
•	characteristics, taking into account ethical facets;
•	explain the controlling and use of assessment measures within diverse populations using
-	appropriate standards and norms;
•	demonstrate a coherent and informed understanding of the research process as it
	applies to both quantitative and qualitative research against the backdrop of perspectives
	on reality;
•	independently obtain and synthesise information from both virtual and other credible
	sources for the completion of tasks such as assignments and projects;
•	critically analyse and evaluate research articles and formulate an independent opinion
	based on substantive theories and write a report based on the APA conventions.
	hod of delivery: Full-time
	essment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1
-	dule code: PSYC 321 Semester 2 NQF level: 7
	e: Basic Counselling and ethical conduct
	dule outcomes:
	completion of this module the student should be able to:
٠	demonstrate a grounded knowledge of a general model, the therapeutic process, typical
	counselling techniques, a few selected application fields (eg AIDS and post traumatic
	counselling) and the ethical code of counselling and a coherent and critical understanding
	of the relevant concepts, principles and theories of the field so that you can apply this in
	undefined complex problem situations and ethical dilemmas in case studies;
•	analyse case studies or examples (individually or in groups) and form an own opinion based on theoretical grounds and to communicate this in a report according to prescribed
	conventions of the discipline:
•	demonstrate a clear value and ethical system in all forms of communication and
•	interaction with an awareness of human rights issues.
Met	hod of delivery: Full-time
	essment methods: 1x2 hours 1:1
	dule code: PSYC 322 Semester 1 NQF level: 7
	e: Applied Psychology dule outcomes:
	completion of this module the student should be able to:
•	demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of human functioning on all
•	levels of development in a multi-cultural context and facilitate it on an integrated level in
	practice or simulated situations;
•	demonstrate a critical understanding of perspectives on human functioning from a
	coherent own world view;
•	demonstrate effective selection and application procedures for gathering qualitative and
	quantitative information and to integrate it to illustrate your ability to deal with unfamiliar,
	concrete and/or abstract problems using evidence based solutions and theory-driven
	arguments;
•	demonstrate a well-established value system and ethical conduct in all communication
	and interaction:
•	demonstrate the ability to use the prescribed format applicable to Psychology in all forms
-	

R.2.4 MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

Module code: ACCS 111	Semester: 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Financial accounting (spe	cial):Basic concepts, accounting	cvcle and accounting systems
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module	, the learner should be able to:	
explain the purpose and	function of accounting;	
demonstrate a clear unde	erstanding of the accounting equa	ation;
	subsidiary ledgers and control ac	
	stem that will meet the requireme	
	prepare financial statements of so	ole traders.
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment modes:		
Formative: 3 tests (class and fo		
1 simulation projec	aluations: weight – 5	
Summative: 1x 3-hour examination		
Module code: ACCS 121	Semester: 2	NQF level: 5
	ecial): Bank reconciliation, elen	
	on of elementary financial stateme	
Module outcomes:	in or cienteriary interior stateme	
	e, the learner should be able to	
	and payment journal and prepare	e a bank reconciliation
statement;	i hiy i ji i i hiki	
	omprehensive income (income st	
	e sheet) and a statement of chan	ges in equity for sole traders
on a generally acceptable		
	cial ratios, explain their purpose	and use it in the analyses of
	and solvency of a sole trader.	
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes:		
Formative: 3 tests (class and	formally): woight 40	
	valuations: weight – 10	
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination		
	Semester: 1	NQF level: 5
	sic concepts, accounting systems	s and elementary financial
reporting		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module	, the student should be able to:	
explain the purpose and		
	erstanding of the accounting equa	
	subsidiary ledgers and control ac	
	stem that will meet the requireme	nts of a specific entity;
 prepare bank reconciliation 		
	insurers for inventory losses; and	
	compile financial statements for s	ole traders and departmental
accounts.		
Method of delivery: Full-time		

Assessment modes:		
Formative: 4 class tests of which the 3 best marks will be taken into account: weight – 40 4 assignments: weight – 10		
4 assignments: weight – 10 Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50		
Module code: ACCF 121 Semester: 2 NQF level: 5		
Title: Financial accounting: Elementary financial reporting, partnerships, closed corporations		
and companies		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
 record transactions and compile the Statement of receipts and payments, Statement of 		
comprehensive income (income statement) and Statement of financial position (balance		
 sheet) for non-trading enterprises; compile annual financial statements for partnerships; 		
 compile annual financial statements for closed corporations in conformity with Generally 		
Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP); and		
 demonstrate a clear understanding of the different types of company shares, record 		
transactions for the issue and redemption of shares and compile elementary financial		
statements for companies.		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment modes:		
Formative: 4 class tests of which the 3 best marks will be taken into account: weight – 40 4 assignments: weight – 10		
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50		
Module code: ACCF 211 Semester: 1 NQF level: 6		
Title: Financial accounting: Financial reporting		
Module outcomes:		
After completion of this module, the student should be able to:		
• Explain the motivation for establishing a trust; name the parties to a trust; know what the		
duties and powers of trustees are and how the office of the trustee may be vacated;		
discuss the rights of the trust beneficiary and know what the remedies are to protect his		
interest; know the ways in which a trust can be terminated; calculate the tax payable by		
the trust and place it on record; explain the function of the annual financial statements of a trust and know how to compile the financial statements for presentation to interested		
parties.		
 Name and create a framework for the preparation and presentation of financial 		
statements.		
• Demonstrate his/her knowledge of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 1 of which the		
objective is to set out the structure and content of financial statements and the overall		
requirements for presentation		
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 7 of which the objective is to prescribe the structure and contents of the statement of cash flow. 		
 Demonstrate a clear understanding of the disclosure requirements of companies as 		
prescribed by the Companies Act and in accordance with International Financial Reporting		
Standards (IFRS) and Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP); compile, analyse		
and interpret the statement of cash flow.		
Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 16 of which the objective is to prescribe the		
accounting treatment for property, plant, and equipment		
 Identify and analyse financial ratios; explain the use and application of ratios in the application of an undertained in the use and application of ratios in the 		
analyses and interpretation of an undertaking's liquidity, profitability and solvency duties and powers of the body corporate and trustees as defined in the Sectional Titles Act;		
compile the annual financial statements of a sectional title entity.		
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of the accounting standard of which the objective is to 		
 compile a report to interested parties regarding the liquidity, profitability and solvency of 		

 the business. Convert incomplete records to proper financial records based on the double entry system; reconstruct the annual financial statements of the business from the information obtained from incomplete records
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment modes:
Formative: 4 class tests of which the best three tests will be taken into account in calculating the participation mark: weight – 45 2 homework assignments: weight – 5
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50
Module code: ACCF 221 Semester: 2 NQF level: 6
Title: Financial accounting: Special topics and elementary group statements
Module outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 2 of which the
objective is to prescribe how the cost of inventory is determined and which information is provided in the financial statements
 Calculate the cost price and selling price per unit of a manufactured product; record the accounting entries of a manufacturing concern in the journal and ledger, including unrealised profit in completed goods; compile the financial statements of 'n manufacturing entity.
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 18 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for revenue arising from certain types of transactions and events
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 40 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for investment property
 Demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 17 of which the objective is to prescribe, for lessees and lessors, the accounting treatment for finance and operating leases Explain the purpose of and need for consolidated financial statements; draft pro forma journal entries and consolidated financial statements at the date of acquisition and a few
years since the acquisition date; account for intra group transactions relating to unrealised profit in opening and closing inventory, management fees, dividends, loans and interest.
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment modes:
Formative: 4 class tests of which the best 3 will be taken into account in calculating the participation mark: weight – 45 2 homework assignments: weight – 5 Summative:1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50
Module code: ACCF311 Semester: 1 NQF level: 7
Title: Financial accounting: Group statements and introduction to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
 Module outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to: execute applicable consolidated accounting entries relating to a parent company and a single subsidiary;
 compile consolidated statements of financial position/balance sheet; comprehensive income/income statement; changes in equity, cash flow and notes to the consolidated financial statements relating to a parent and subsidiary;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of the IASB's mission and objectives, the scope of International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), due process for developing IFRS and Interpretations, and policies on effective dates, format, and language for IFRS;
demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 1 of which the objective is to prescribe the basis

for presentation of general-purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 12 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for income taxes;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 8 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for changes in accounting estimates, changes in accounting policies and the correction of prior period errors;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 10 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for events after the balance sheet date; and
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 37 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets.
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment modes: 4 tests during the semester: weight – 50 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50
Module code: ACCF321 Semester: 2 NQF level: 7
Title: Financial accounting: International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
Module outcomes:
After completion of this module, the student should be able to:
demonstrate biother browdednes of IAO 40 of which the objective is to encode the
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 18 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for revenue arising from certain types of transactions and events;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 23 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for borrowing costs including interest on bank overdrafts and borrowings, amortisation of discounts or premiums on borrowings, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred in the arrangement of borrowings and finance charges on finance leases;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 16 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for property, plant and equipment;
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 36 of which the objective is to ensure that assets are carried at no more than their recoverable amount and to define how recoverable amount is calculated;
• demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 38 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for intangible assets;
• demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 40 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for investment property;
• demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 17 of which the objective is to prescribe, for lessees and lessors, the accounting treatment for finance and operating leases; and
 demonstrate his/her knowledge of IAS 33 of which the objective is to prescribe the accounting treatment for earnings per share (EPS) amounts in order to improve performance comparisons between different enterprises, excluding diluted and headline earnings per share.
Method of delivery: Full-time
Assessment modes: 4 tests during the semester: weight – 50 1 x examination: weight – 50

Module code: BMAN 111 Sem	ester 1	NQF level: 5	
Title: Introduction to business manage			
Module outcomes:	, ,		
Upon completion of this module, you	should be able to demons	trate:	
 a complete and systematic know 	 a complete and systematic knowledge of the nature of business management, 		
establishment issues of a new l	ousiness, the different bus	iness functions and the basic	
elements of a business plan;			
• skills, based upon an informed	• skills, based upon an informed comprehension of theories and concepts, to identify		
established issues of a new business, identify the different business functions and to			
draw up a basic SWOT analysis and business plan; and			
 the ability to undertake a literature and environmental review, prepare a basic report as individual and a member of a term and to communicate in writing as well as workally. 			
individual or as a member of a team and to communicate in writing as well as verbally			
the report to an audience.			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment modes: Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 40			
2 assignments: weight – 40			
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination:			
This is a guideline and can change.	loight oo		
	ester 2	NQF level: 5	
Title: General management			
Module outcomes:			
Upon completion of this module, the s	tudent should be able to:		
 use management in different co 	ntexts;		
 show a management mind-set; 			
 report on management and management 	nagers in a changing envi	ronment;	
 understand and use the underly 	ring principles of planning;		
 do organisational design and ur 		urce process;	
 understand how to lead and rer 	nunerate employees;		
 apply the principles of control in 	a business situation;		
 apply his/her knowledge in deci 	0		
 be familiar with the management 	nt of change, stress and in	novation, motivation,	
leadership and trust;			
 participate as part of a team; 			
evaluate and apply management			
 demonstrate an ethical approact 			
 communicate effectively as an i 			
 do at least half of his/her assign Method of delivery: Full-time 	iments in English – the lar	iguage of the business world.	
Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes:			
Formative: 2 - 3 class tests: weight	_ 30		
1 assignment: weight –			
	and/or tests: weight – 5		
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination:			
This is a guideline and can change.	v		
Module code: BMAN 211	Semester 1/2	NQF level: 6	
Title: Introduction to marketing mana	gement		
Module outcomes:	-		
Upon completion of this module, the s	tudent should be able to:		
 understand the nature of market 	ting management;		
 demonstrate an ability to provid 	e an adequate overview o	f a business's marketing	
environment:			

	ing information in the marketing	process;	
 accurately define the concept 'marketing research'; comment in detail on marketing research as a tool to collect information in order to solve 			
marketing management problems;			
 adequately discuss consul 	mer behaviour and consumer de		
understand the processes of market segmentation, targeting and positioning; and avalating the expenses of the marketing mix.			
explain the components of the marketing mix. Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment modes:			
Formative: 2 - 3 class tests: w	veiaht – 30		
1 assignment: weight – 15			
1 - 2 other assignments and/or tests: weight – 5			
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examina This is a guideline and can char	Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50		
	Semester 2	NQF level: 6	
Title: Purchasing and supply ch		NQF level. 0	
Module outcomes:	lain management		
Upon completion of this module	, you should be able to:		
 provide an overview of pu 	irchasing management;		
	ge the supply base with special e	emphasis on the selection of	
suppliers;		and the former of south	
	nance areas of purchasing and s gement and materials managem		
	sed in managing purchasing and		
information; and	sea in managing paronaoing and	supply and cleationia	
	application in purchasing and sup	oply.	
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment modes:			
Formative: 3 class tests: weigh	nt – 35 omework assignments: weight –	15	
Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination		- 15	
This is a guideline and can char	0		
Module code: BMAN 311	Semester 1	NQF level: 7	
Title: Financial management			
Module outcomes:			
	e, you should be able to demonst		
	ic knowledge of financial stateme inancial management and workir		
	required rate of return, financial		
	rmed comprehension of theories		
	nents, calculating all calculations		
•	king decisions based on these re	-	
	literature and environmental revi ual or as a member of a team ar		
well as verbally the report		id communicate in writing as	
•			
Method of delivery: Full-time			
Assessment modes:			
Formative: 3 class tests: weight – 35			
1 integrated assignment: weight – 10 2 class assignments: weight – 5			

Module code: BMAN 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Strategic Management		
Module outcomes: :		
Upon completion of this module you will be able to demonstrate:		
• systematic and theoretical knowledge of the elements that forms part of a strategic plan.		
the skills to identify appropriate business strategies and threats, and opportunities that		
will contribute to a financial sound business venture.		
compile and facilitate a strategic business plan.		
Method of delivery: Full -time		
Assessment modes:		
Formative: 3 class tests; weig 3 assignments, w		
Summative: 1 x 3 hour examin		
This is a guideline and can cha	, U	
Module code: ECON 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5
Title: Introduction to econo	omics	
Module outcomes:		
	e, you should be able to demonst	
	e and understanding of the basic	
	nts, the economic problem of sca	
	ferent economic systems try to so y and other policy measures are	
economic objectives;	y and other policy measures are	implemented to reach specific
	n groups, the skills to interpret an	d analyse the behaviour of the
	ts, such as consumers and produ	
as an individual and/or in	groups, the skills to interpret an	d analyse economic data on
	other policies of South Africa;	
	luate and solve defined, routine a	
	and high inflation) in the South A	
	s, procedures and techniques; an	
	mation from given sources, selec and evaluate that information a	
	lly-sound manner in writing and v	
appropriate IT.	.,	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
	ative and summative assessmer	
	ailable in the study guides and o	
Module code: ECON 121	Semester 2	NQF level: 5
Title: Basic micro- and ma	croeconomics	
Module outcomes		
	dule, you should be able to demo	
	and insight into the principles and economics and the Simple Macro	
	ots and terminology in answering	
case-studies;		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of the interaction between and in	terdependence of economic
participants and economic indicators;		
skills to analyse and evaluate case studies, examples and problems on certain macro-		
and micro-economic phe	nomena, with reference to dema	nd. supply. equilibrium.

concumption, production, price cleaticity and various forms of compatitions		
consumption, production, price elasticity and various forms of competition;		
 a fundamental understanding of the causes of inflation, unemployment and economic growth and knowledge to recommend policies with regard to these; 		
 skills to apply the Simple Macroeconomic Model in economic analyses and predictions; and 		
 information-gathering and processing skills for writing assignments within the context of 		
micro- and macroeconomics, individually and in groups.		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be		
made available in the study guides and on Efundi.		
Module code: ECON 211 Semester 1 NQF level: 6		
Title: Macroeconomics		
Module outcomes		
After the completion of this module, you should be able to:		
analyse the interrelationship relationship between different economic variables in an		
open economy;		
evaluate the effects of various policy steps on the functioning of the economy in the		
long- and short term; and		
identify and apply different policy measures to address macro-economic problems.		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be		
made available in the study guides and on Efundi.		
Module code: ECON 221 Semester 2 NQF level: 6		
Title: Microeconomics		
Module outcomes		
After the completion of this module, you should be able to:		
 sound knowledge and understanding of relevant terms, rules, concepts, principles and 		
theories to describe microeconomics and its application in the 'real world';		
 use theory-driven arguments and IT skills to collect, organise, analyse and interpret as 		
individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues;		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the appropriate forms of government intervention; and 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the appropriate forms of government intervention; and demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the appropriate forms of government intervention; and demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government intervention in the economy and to communicate recommendations to 		
 individual and/or group, information regarding microeconomic issues; demonstrate problem solving abilities regarding consumer demand and choices, market structures and the behaviour of competitors, equilibrium analyses, micro-policy, and government intervention in the economy in the form of taxation/subsidisation; and effectively communicate findings and/or solutions, coherently and reliably to an audience of peers and academics, using individual and/or group methods. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi. Module code: ECON 311 Semester 1 NQF level: 7 Title: Fiscal and monetary policy Module outcomes: After completion of this module, you should be able to: demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge of market failure and the role of government in the economy; demonstrate as an individual and/or part of a group, the practical skills to identify instances of market failure in case studies and to recommend the appropriate forms of government intervention; and demonstrate the competence to evaluate different forms of government 		

Method of delivery: Full-time				
Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will				
Assessment modes: The formative and summative assessment methods and -weights will be made available in the study guides and on Efundi.				
Module code: ECON 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7		
	Semester 2	NGF level: /		
Title: Economic analysis				
Module outcomes:	After completion of this module, you should be able to:			
•	ded and systematic knowled	ne of classical linear		
	specification testing of regr			
	lual and/or part of a group, th			
estimate and test a regression model with Eviews software, undertake				
specification testing, including testing for stationarity, structural breaks,				
multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity and autocorrelation, and to formulate				
•	problems in the field of Econ			
	ence to identify a research questi			
	rnational trade, retrieve relevant			
	c methods to analyse and interpr			
	dings in an ethically-sound oral p in a mini-dissertation of 20 pages			
Method of delivery: Full-time	in a mini-dissertation of 20 pages	J.		
	ative and summative assessmen	t methods and -weights will be		
	ailable in the study guides and or			
Module code: IOPS 111	Semester 1	NQF level: 5		
Title: Introduction to Industrial F	Psychology			
Module outcomes.	-, 			
	you should be able to:			
 After completion of this module, you should be able to: Demonstrate knowledge of, and insight into the core areas of Industrial Psychology, 				
		reas of Industrial Psychology,		
Demonstrate knowledge				
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps 	of, and insight into the core as s, roles, functions and competer ychologist.	ncies of registered counsellors		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the root of the second second	of, and insight into the core an s, roles, functions and competer	ncies of registered counsellors		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer ychologist. and the use of the principles c	ncies of registered counsellors		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba 	of, and insight into the core as s, roles, functions and competer ychologist.	ncies of registered counsellors		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer ychologist. and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which include	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. The and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. The and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. The and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer cychologist. Sea and the use of the principles of seas of behaviour, which includes s and leadership sests: weight – 100	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled the Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam. 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. The and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled the Summative: 1 x 2-hour Example values attices attices are specified by the social bases attices are specified by the social bases attitudes are specified by the social bases attitudes and motivation. 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. alle and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory,		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled the Summative: 1 x 2-hour Example values attitute. Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. alle and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. alle and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: 	of, and insight into the core an s, roles, functions and competer cychologist. See and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 comics	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological ba learning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled the Summative: 1 x 2-hour Example 1 x 2-hour Example 1 x 2-hour Example 1 x 1 x 2-hour Example 2 x 2-hour Example 1 x 2-hour Example 2 x 2-hour Example 1 x 2-hour Example 2 x 2-hour Examp	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. See and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 somics the nature and importance of a s	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ale and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of em	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees;		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled the Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: volumetrice: Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances show insight into the proble 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ale and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of emers that workers experience regar	ncies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees;		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances show insight into the proble work life and the human-tex 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ale and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of em erns that workers experience regat	Ancies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees; arding safety, health, quality of		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances show insight into the proble work life and the human-tee 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ale and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of em erns that workers experience regatchnology interaction; the application of ergonomics by	Ancies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees; arding safety, health, quality of designing models to fit body		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: w Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances show insight into the problework life and the human-tee demonstrate knowledge of posture, the office/work environment 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ole and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of em erms that workers experience regatchnology interaction; the application of ergonomics by vironment, designing for special p	Access of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees; arding safety, health, quality of designing models to fit body populations and the practical		
 Demonstrate knowledge including career prospects and psychometrics and ps Define and describe the ro Psychology. Analyse the biological balearning and motivation. Analyse the social bases attitudes, emotions, values Method of delivery: Full-time Methods of assessment: Formative: 3 Large scheduled t Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v Module code: IOPS 121 Title: Career health and Ergon Module outcomes: The student should be able to: demonstrate knowledge of environment that enhances show insight into the problework life and the human-tee demonstrate knowledge of posture, the office/work environment of the models by 	of, and insight into the core and s, roles, functions and competer sychologist. ale and the use of the principles of uses of behaviour, which includes s of behaviour, which includes s and leadership ests: weight – 100 weight – 50 Semester 2 nomics the nature and importance of a s the quality of the work life of em erns that workers experience regatchnology interaction; the application of ergonomics by	Ancies of registered counsellors of Industrial es cognitive abilities, memory, interpersonal interaction like NQF level: 5 afe and healthy work ployees; arding safety, health, quality of designing models to fit body populations and the practical klist;		

	nent); I causes of work maladjustment a	and the implications thereof for
	the types of work dysfunctions a	nd other work-related and
organisational maladjustme		
safe and healthy work envi	the ways in which organisations ronment conducive to improving	the quality of work life; and
0	the most important provisions of in maintaining safe and healthy	•
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Methods of assessment:		
Formative: 3 Large scheduled t		
Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: V		NOT lovely 0
Module code: IOPS 211	Semester: 1	NQF level: 6
Title: Personnel psycholog	lý	
Module outcomes: The student should be able to:		
	anging nature of work and how th	is will affect the application of
 show knowledge of the cha psychological principles in 	0 0	is will affect the application of
	types of criteria/standards as it p	pertains to decision-making for
people at work in a fair and		
	of and applicability of different p	sychological predictors
	solving method such as the devel	
motivation of people at wor	0	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Methods of assessment:		
Formative: 3 Large scheduled t	tests: weight – 100	
Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: v	weight – 50	
Module code: IOPS 221	Semester: 2	NQF level: 6
Title: Career psychology		
Module outcomes:		
The student should be able to:		
•	f the changing organisation for ca	0
•	ent and counselling in solving car	•
	stages and the methods that car	n be used in dealing with
career issues.		
 assess different effects of c management support. 	career experiences on employees	s and all aspects of career
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Methods of assessment:		
Formative: 3 Large scheduled	tests: weight – 100	
Summative: 1 x 2-hour Exam: N	0	
Module code: IOPS 311	Semester: 1	NQF level: 7
Title: Organisational psych		
Module outcomes:		
The student should be able to:		
• explain the research, theor	ies and approaches regarding or	ganisational behaviour, stress,
	leadership, group behaviour, or	panisation politics, conflict.
0		
 show sensitivity for individu 	cation and organisation architect	ure.
		ure.
international level.	cation and organisation architect	ure. blems at national and

opportunities to intervene or refer to other professionals.

- advise relevant parties on solutions and to facilitate such solutions.
- explain the competencies of an organisation development consultant.
- diagnose the changes that have an influence on individuals, groups and organisations.
- explain the management of change.
- use skills to make an organisation diagnoses.
- show an understanding of elementary organisation development interventions

Method of delivery: Full-time

Methods of assessment:

Formative: 3 Large scheduled tests: weight - 100

Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: weight – 50

Module code: IOPS 321	Semester 2	NQF level: 7
Title: Psychometry and Resear	ch methodology	

Module outcomes:

The student should be able to:

- show an understanding of psychological measurement, its ethics and requirements
- apply psychometrical techniques
- evaluate different psychometrical techniques and select techniques that can be used in all fairness in a given situation.
- show an understanding of the nature and measurement of intelligence, interest and personality;
- interpret psychological protocols.
- show an understanding of the nature of research, quantitative and qualitative approaches as well as the research process (i.e. literature review, data collection methods, sampling techniques, hypotheses, research objectives, reliability and validity);
- demonstrate knowledge to plan an elementary research project;
- apply knowledge of the use of the American Psychological Association (APA) referencing technique.

NQF level: 5

Method of delivery: Full-time

Methods of assessment:

Formative: 4 Large scheduled tests: weight - 60

4 Assignments: weight – 40

Summative: 1 x 3-hour Exam: weight – 50

Module code: STTN 122 Semester: 2

Title: Statistics for managerial sciences

Module outcomes:

The student should be able to:

- have a synoptic appreciation of selected statistical topics;
- perform elementary calculations regarding the normal distribution;
- determine point and interval estimation and to determine sample sizes for simple practical applications;
- perform hypothesis testing regarding location for one- as well as two-sample cases; and
- apply basic regression methods, time series analysis procedures and interpret index numbers.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment modes:

Formative: weight – 50

Summative: 1 x 3-hour examination: weight – 50

Module code: WISN 123 Semester: 2 NQF level: 5

Title: Mathematical Techniques

Module outcomes:

At the end of this module, the student will have mastered the following topics at an

introductory level: the function concept as demonstrated by examples including the exponential and logarithmic functions; a solution method for systems of linear equations; matrix algebra; linear programming problems in more than two variables; analysis of the tempo at which functions change. The student will have acquired skills to identify these concepts in practical situations, to formulate them in mathematical symbols and then to find new information in the above-mentioned situations by applying appropriate properties and applicable differentiation or linear algebraic calculation techniques.

Method of delivery: Full-time

Assessment modes: Formative: weight – 50

Summative: 1×2 -hour examination: weight – 50

R.2.5 POSTGRADUATE MODULES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF LAW

Module code: LVIA 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Aspects of	Law	
Module outcome:		
 comprehensive and system pertaining to an aspect of coherent understanding of critical thinking in the iden problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to special academic discourse and the international aspects of law 	e, critique, integrate and commur alist and non-specialist audiences o participate in debates on the sp w from a personalised ethical sys	nd practical questions les and values. plicable to this field and reflect f complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and s using the resources of pecific topic of choice on
Method of delivery: full-time/par Assessment modes:	rt-time	
Summative assessment: 100%		
Module code: LVPE 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Perspectives on Law		
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module, t	he student should be able to den	nonstrate
 pertaining to a specific pertaining to a specific pertaining to a specific pertain the ident of the ident problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to special academic discourse and to the ident pertain the ident of the ident pertain the ident pertain	matic knowledge of theoretical ar rspective on the law, its legal prin f research theory and practice ap tification, analysis and solution of e studies. e, critique, integrate and commur alist and non-specialist audiences o participate in debates on the sp m a personalised ethical system.	nciples and values. plicable to this field and reflect f complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and s using the resources of pecific topic of choice on a
Method of delivery: full-time/par	rt-time	
Assessment modes:		
Summative assessment: 100%		

Module code: LVTB 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Trade and Business Law	1	
Module outcome:		
 comprehensive and system pertaining to an aspect of coherent understanding of critical thinking in the iden problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to special academic discourse and the and business law from a period. 	e, critique, integrate and commu alist and non-specialist audience o participate in debates on the sp personalised ethical system.	nd practical questions principles and values. oplicable to this field and reflect f complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and as using the resources of
Method of delivery: full-time/par	rt-time	
Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100%		
Module code: LVPR 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Private Law		
 Module outcome: On completion of this module, t comprehensive and system pertaining to an aspect of coherent understanding of critical thinking in the iden problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to special 	e, critique, integrate and commu alist and non-specialist audience o participate in debates on the s alised ethical system.	nd practical questions nd values. oplicable to this field and reflect f complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and as using the resources of
Assessment modes:		
Summative assessment: 100%		
Module code: LVPL 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
 comprehensive and system pertaining to an aspect of coherent understanding of critical thinking in the iden problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to special academic discourse and the constitutional law from a propertical delivery: full-time/part Assessment modes: 	e, critique, integrate and commu alist and non-specialist audience o participate in debates on the sp personalised ethical system. rt-time	nd practical questions ples and values. pplicable to this field and reflect f complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and es using the resources of
Summative assessment: 100% Module code: LVFL 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Formal Law	red mouule	NUC IEVEL 3
Module outcome:		
· · · · · · · · ·		

 pertaining to an aspect of f coherent understanding of critical thinking in the ident problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to specia 	natic knowledge of theoretical a formal law, its legal principles ar research theory and practice ap ification, analysis and solution o e studies. e, critique, integrate and commu alist and non-specialist audience o participate in debates on the sp hical system.	nd practical questions nd values. oplicable to this field and reflect of complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and
Module code: LVLP 871	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Legal Profession		
Module outcome:		
 pertaining to an aspect of t coherent understanding of critical thinking in the ident problems, issues and case advanced ability to retrieve research findings to specia academic discourse and to legal profession from a per 	natic knowledge of theoretical a the legal profession, its legal print research theory and practice ap ification, analysis and solution of e studies. e, critique, integrate and commu alist and non-specialist audience o participate in debates on the sp rsonalised ethical system.	nd practical questions nciples and values. oplicable to this field and reflect of complex ill-defined real-world nicate information and es using the resources of
Method of delivery: full-time/par	t-time	
Assessment modes:		
Summative assessment: 100% Module code: LMLL 811	Semester 1	NQF level: 9
Title: Individual Labour Law	Semester	NQF level. 3
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module, the	he student should be able to der	monstrate
 comprehensive and syst pertaining to individual lab economic and political con coherent understanding of critical thinking in the ident problems, issues and case advanced ability to retri research findings to spec academic discourse and to from a personalised ethica 	tematic knowledge of theore bour law and its general princip texts. research theory and practice ap tification, analysis and solution of e studies. eve, critique, integrate and of cialist and non-specialist audio o participate in debates on Sou I system. r sound advice using defensible and available authority.	tical and practical questions poles, within its historical, socio- pplicable to this field and reflect of complex ill-defined real-world communicate information and ences using the resources of th African individual labour law e arguments and applying the
Assessment modes:	t-time	
Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50%		

Module code: LMLL 812	Semester 1	NQF level: 9
Title: Collective Labour Law ar	nd Dispute Resolution	•
Module outcome:	•	
On completion of this module,	the student should be able to der	monstrate
 comprehensive and system 	stematic knowledge of theore	tical and practical questions
	bour law, bargaining and dispute	
coherent understanding of	of research theory and practice a	pplicable to this field and reflect
critical thinking in the ide	ntification, analysis and solution of	of complex ill-defined real-world
problems, issues and cas	e studies.	
	rieve, critique, integrate and	
	ecialist and non-specialist audi	
	to participate in debates on collect	ctive labour law, bargaining and
	personalised ethical system.	
	y sound advice using defensible	e arguments and applying the
applicable legal principles	,	
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	art-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%	O and a star O	NOTION
Module code: LMLL 821	Semester 2	NQF level: 9
Title: Public International and	Comparative Labour Law	
Module outcome:		
	the student should be able to der	
	stematic knowledge of theore	
labour law	ts, application and execution of	international and comparative
	of research theory and practice a	policable to this field and reflect
	ntification, analysis and solution of	
problems, issues and cas		or complex in-defined real-world
, ,	rieve, critique, integrate and	communicate information and
	ecialist and non-specialist audi	
0	to participate in debates on interr	0
law issues from a person		·····
	sound advice using the application	able law, defensible arguments
and applying the application	able domestic and international	legal principles and available
authority		
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	art-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LMLL 822	Semester 2	NQF level: 9
Title: Social Security and Occu	pational Health and Safety Law	
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module,	the student should be able to der	monstrate
	stamatic knowledge of theore	tical and practical quantiana
		lical and practical questions
 comprehensive and synaptic social soci		
pertaining to social secur	ity and occupational, health and s	safety.
 pertaining to social security coherent understanding 	ity and occupational, health and s	safety. ce applicable to this field and
 pertaining to social secur coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in 	ity and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and	safety. ce applicable to this field and
 pertaining to social secur coherent understanding reflect critical thinking in real-world problems, issu 	ity and occupational, health and s of research theory and practic the identification, analysis and	safety. ce applicable to this field and solution of complex ill-defined

			social security and occupational
_		personalised ethical system.	sible arguments and applying the
•	applicable legal principles		sible arguments and applying the
Met	hod of delivery: full-time/pa	art-time	
Ass	essment modes:		
	mative assessment: 50%		
	nmative assessment: 50%	.	
	dule code: LMLL 873	Year module	NQF level: 9
	e: Dissertation		
	dule outcome:	the student should be able to	demonstrate:
•	•		eory, research methodologies
		relevant to law as a field of stu	
•	the ability to make an info	ormed decision about a comple	ex and/or real-world problem and
		thod(s) for the purpose of inde	
•		atically and creatively on som	
	scientifically solid researc		ulminate in a comprehensive and
	3		al research and to participate in
		rea of specialisation in the field	
•		ch theory to practice and vice	-
•			nologies appropriate to a defined
	•	0 1	research project and to write a
	research dissertation/thes	· · · ·	
•		rieval and processing skills, in	cluding identification, critical ntitative and qualitative data in the
		the study of relevant literature	
•			sults of research to specialist and
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		demic-professional discourse.
Met	hod of delivery: full-time/pa	art-time	
	essment modes:		
	mative assessment: 50% (a		
_	nmative assessment: 100%	-	
_	dule code: LLMB 881	Year module	NQF level: 9
	e: Estate Planning Law		
		the student should be able to	demonstrate:
•	•		al and practical aspects pertaining
			process and purposes of estate
			in, properly motivated in terms of
			and pitfalls in the field of estate
			the various forms of enterprises to
	payable in an estate;	uit of all existing trust and t	the calculation of the estate duty
		analyse complex real-world pr	oblems and pitfalls, issues or case
			le research methods, theory, legal
		Iraft comprehensive estate pla	
•	advanced ability to retriev	ve, critique, integrate and com	municate information and findings
	,		÷ .
L	to clients from a personal hod of delivery: full-time/pa		

Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMB 882	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Tax Law		
Module outcome:	the student should be able to de	monetrate
 comprehensive and systered to tax law, with specific minimum lincome Tax, Donations Ta critically evaluate completion of the system completion on	eference to Capital Gains Tax ax and Estate Duty. x and ill-defined factual situatic	and practical aspects pertaining (CGT), Value Added Tax (VAT) ons, problems and case studies
	ry, concepts, principles, value	lation and estate planning from s, legal rules, processes and
	e, critique, integrate and comm	unicate information and findings
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	,	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMB 883	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Property Law and Legisla	ition	
Module outcome:	the student should be able to de	monotroto
pertaining to sectional tit rights - including the p hypothec ex lege and lie	le schemes, time-sharing and sl principles of servitudes and re	etical and practical questions hare block schemes; limited real eal security (pledge, mortgage, and rights to minerals, selected
	identify, analyse and solve	ice applicable to this field and complex ill-defined real-world
findings to clients from a	personalised ethical system.	communicate information and
ability to argue the solut authority in the form of a	ion with the use of the applicab ssignments and exams.	of facts which must reflect their le legal principles and available
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	rt-time	
Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMB 884	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Advanced Matrimonial P		
Module outcome:		
	the student should be able to de	emonstrate:
within the confines of La planning from the persp processes and structures	aw of Succession and Matrim pective of theory, concepts, and legislation	ons, problems and case studies onial Property Law and estate principles, values, legal rules,
		s or case studies in the field of blanning and to apply applicable

research methods, theory, legal principles and to debate or critique solutions to such problems. demonstrate advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and findings to clients from a personalised ethical system. the ability to give legally sound advice using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 885 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: Financial Planning Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical aspects pertaining to Financial Planning, with specific reference to the financial planning process, the fundamentals of financial planning and the importance of insurance planning as part of estate planning. critically evaluate complex and ill-defined factual situations, problems and case studies with specific reference to aspects of financial planning from the perspective of theory. concepts, principles, values, legal rules, processes and structures and legislation. identify and analyse complex real-world problems, issues or case studies in the field of Financial Planning Law within the purview of estate planning and advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and findings to clients from a personalised ethical system Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMB 873 NQF level: 9 Year module Title: Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: a coherent and critical understanding of the research theory, research methodologies and research techniques relevant to law as a field of study; the ability to make an informed decision about a complex and/or real-world problem and concomitant research method(s) for the purpose of independent scholarly research; the ability to draw systematically and creatively on some research theory, research methods and relevant literature for your knowledge to culminate in a comprehensive and scientifically solid research proposal; an ability to rigorously critique and evaluate current legal research and to participate in scholarly debates in an area of specialisation in the field of law; an ability to relate research theory to practice and vice versa; mastery of the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to a defined research problem in the undertaking of an independent research project and to write a research dissertation/thesis under supervision; advanced information-retrieval and processing skills, including identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and qualitative data in the legal research context in the study of relevant literature and current research; an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic-professional discourse. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% (a		
Summative assessment: 100%		
Module code: LLMI 895	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Instruments Module outcome:	or Payment and Guarantees	
	the student should be able to de	monstrate [.]
 a comprehensive and sys pertaining to International imports and exports in the 	tematic knowledge of theoretical Instruments of Payment and Gu	and practical questions larantees as applicable to
reflect critical thinking in this issues and case studies.	ne identification, analysis and so	lution of complex problems,
communicate it both orally	5	Ū.
and applying the applicab	ound advice using the applicable le legal principles and available	
Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes:	rt-time	
Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMI 886	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Law of Cont	racts	-
Module outcome: On completion of this module, t	the student should be able to de	monstrate:
	tematic knowledge of theoretical	
	Law of Contracts in the South A	
	of research theory (inclusive of	
	e applicable to the field of Intern ne identification, analysis and so e studies	
	ieve, critique, integrate informati	on and research findings and
	ound advice using the applicable le domestic and international leg	
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	rt-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMI 887	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Transport L		
Module outcome		
On completion of this module, t	the student should be able to de	monstrate
a comprehensive and sys	tematic knowledge of theoretical	and practical questions
	Transport Law in the South Afric	
	of research theory (inclusive of	
	e applicable to the field of Intern ne identification, analysis and so	
problems, issues and case		
•	ieve, critique, integrate informati	on and research findings and

	ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international lega	
Method of delivery: full-time/par	t-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMI 873	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Research Methodology ar	nd Mini- dissertation	
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module, t	he student should be able to den	nonstrate:
	lerstanding of the research theor elevant to law as a field of study:	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	med decision about a complex a	
	hod(s) for the purpose of independent	
	atically and creatively on some re	3
	ature for your knowledge to culm	
scientifically solid research		
5	que and evaluate current legal re	esearch and to participate in
scholarly debates in an are	ea of specialisation in the field of	law;
 an ability to relate research 	h theory to practice and vice vers	sa;
 mastery of the research m 	ethods, techniques and technolo	gies appropriate to a defined
	ndertaking of an independent res	earch project and to write a
research dissertation/thes	•	
	eval and processing skills, includ	
	dependent evaluation of quantita	
	ne study of relevant literature and	
non-specialist audiences u	sent and communicate the result using the resources of an acaden	
Method of delivery: full-time/par	t-time	
Assessment modes:	dmission)	
Formative assessment: 50% (a Summative assessment: 100%		
Module code: LLMI 896	Year module	NQF level: 9
	Law and International Transfer of	riechnology
Module outcome:	he student should be able to den	nonstrate
	ematic knowledge of theoretical	
	insolvencies and international tra	
South African context.		anoter of teormologies in the
 a coherent understanding 	of the distinctive research theory	and practice applicable to
0	ical thinking in the identification,	
complex problems, issues	and case studies.	2
 an advanced ability to retri 	eve, critique, integrate information	on and research findings and
communicate it both orally	0	
	ound advice using the applicable	
	e legal principles and available a	iuthority.
Method of delivery: full-time/par	t-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		

Module code: LLMO 882	Semester 1	NQF level: 9
Title: International Environment	tal Law	-
Module outcome:		
	the student should be able to de	
		al, philosophical and practical
	ternational customary law and ir aining to international environme	nternational agreements as well
	5	pplicable to this field and reflect
		of complex ill-defined real-world
problems, issues and case		
		communicate information and
		ences using the resources of
		nternational environmental law
issues from a personalise		
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	rt-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment. 50%		
Module code: LLMI 888	Year module	NQF level: 9
	and Aspects of Insurance Law	
Module outcome:		
	the student should be able to de	
	tematic knowledge of theoretical n Private International Law and A	
Southern Africa:		Aspects of insurance Law III
,	of research theory and practice	applicable to this field and
	ne identification, analysis and so	
issues and case studies.		
	ieve, critique, integrate informati	on and research findings and
communicate it both orally		
	ound advice using defensible are	juments and applying the
applicable legal principles		
Method of delivery: full-time/pa Assessment modes:	n-ume	
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMI 892	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Commercial	Arbitration	
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module, t	the student should be able to de	monstrate
	tematic knowledge of theoretical	and practical questions
pertaining to International		
	of research theory (inclusive of	
	e applicable to the field of Intern i in the identification, analysis an	
problems, issues and case		a solution of complex legal
	ieve, critique, integrate informati	on and research findings and
communicate it both orally		

	ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg	
Method of delivery: full-time/par	rt-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
Module code: LLMI 893	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: International Tax Law		
Module outcome:		
On completion of this module, t	he student should be able to der	nonstrate
	ematic knowledge of theoretical Tax Law in the South African co	
legal sources) and practice	of research theory (inclusive of or e applicable to the field of Internatification, analysis and solution o	ational Tax Law and reflect
communicate it both orally	0	-
and applying the applicabl authority.	ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg	
Method of delivery: full-time/par	rt-time	
Assessment modes:		
Formative assessment: 50%		
Summative assessment: 50%		
	Year module	
Module code: LLMI 894		NQF level: 9
Title: Customs and Excise Law		NQF level. 5
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome:	1	
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t	, he student should be able to der	nonstrate
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • a comprehensive and syst	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical	nonstrate and practical questions
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar	nonstrate and practical questions n context.
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and • a coherent understanding	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international
Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t • a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and • a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri 	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate informatio	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems,
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally 	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing.	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so 	he student should be able to der ematic knowledge of theoretical Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate informatio	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and t law, defensible arguments
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicability 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg.	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and t law, defensible arguments
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally sc and applying the applicabl authority. 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg.	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and t law, defensible arguments
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally sc and applying the applicabl authority. 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg.	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and t law, defensible arguments
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicabl authority. Method of delivery: full-time/pare 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg.	monstrate and practical questions in context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and e law, defensible arguments al principles and available
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicabl authority. Method of delivery: full-time/part Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical I Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. ound advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg.	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and t law, defensible arguments
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicabl authority. Method of delivery: full-time/part Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical l Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. bund advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg. t-time	monstrate and practical questions in context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and e law, defensible arguments al principles and available
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicabl authority. Method of delivery: full-time/part Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical l Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. bund advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg. t-time	monstrate and practical questions in context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and e law, defensible arguments al principles and available
 Title: Customs and Excise Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, t a comprehensive and syst pertaining to Customs and a coherent understanding legal sources) and practice critical thinking in the ident issues and case studies. an advanced ability to retri communicate it both orally the ability to give legally so and applying the applicabl authority. Method of delivery: full-time/part Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 881 Title: South African Environmer Module outcome: 	he student should be able to der rematic knowledge of theoretical l Excise Law in the South Africar of research theory (inclusive of c e applicable to the field of Custor tification, analysis and solution o ieve, critique, integrate information and in writing. bund advice using the applicable e domestic and international leg. t-time	nonstrate and practical questions n context. domestic and international ms and Excise Law and reflect f complex legal problems, on and research findings and e law, defensible arguments al principles and available

 specific reference to environmental governance within the Deming management cycle. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on South African environmental and planning law and governance issues from a personalised ethical system. the ability to provide legally sound advice using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50% Module code: LLMO 873 Year module 			
Title: Research Methodology and Mini-dissertation			
Module outcome:			
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:			
 a coherent and critical understanding of the research theory, research methodologies and research techniques relevant to law as a field of study; the ability to make an informed decision about a complex and/or real-world problem and concomitant research method(s) for the purpose of independent scholarly research; the ability to draw systematically and creatively on some research theory, research methods and relevant literature for your knowledge to culminate in a comprehensive and scientifically solid research proposal; an ability to rigorously critique and evaluate current legal research and to participate in scholarly debates in an area of specialisation in the field of law; an ability to relate research theory to practice and <i>vice versa</i>; mastery of the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to a defined research problem in the undertaking of an independent research project and to write a research dissertation/thesis under supervision; advanced information-retrieval and processing skills, including identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of quantitative and qualitative data in the legal research context in the study of relevant literature and current research; an ability to effectively present and communicate the results of research to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of an academic-professional discourse. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% (admission) Summative assessment: 100% 			
Module code: OMBO 878 Year module NQF level: 9			
Title: Environmental Management			
Module outcome:			
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate			
• Demonstrate an advanced knowledge of environmental management techniques within the Deming management cycle of plan, do, check, remedy and reporting of environmental achievements within the private and public sectors to enable him/her to find innovative solutions for sustainable issues.			

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50%				
Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMO 882	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: International Environmen	ital Law			
Module outcome:On completion	n of this module, the student sh	ould be able to demonstrate		
 comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical, philosophical and practical questions pertaining to international customary law and international agreements as well as relevant case law pertaining to international environmental law and institutions. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on International environmental law issues from a personalised ethical system. 				
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	rt-time			
Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMO 883	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Regional Environmental	Law			
Module outcome:				
On completion of this module, t				
 comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of the African Union and SADC treaties and protocols pertaining to the protection of the environment as well as the practical implementation thereof in a <i>capita selecta</i> of African countries outside South Africa. 				
 coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on Regional Environmental law issues 				
from a personalised ethical system.				
 the ability to give legally sound advice using the applicable law, defensible arguments and applying the applicable domestic and international legal principles and available authority. 				
	Method of delivery: full-time/part-time			
Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50% Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMO 884	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Administrative Law				
Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate				
• Specialist knowledge of the following topics within and relating to the South African administrative law: the scope, nature and application of administrative law as discipline in the current constitutional dispensation; the forms of control over administrative action and remedies available to litigants in administrative matters; the legal provisions on state				

liability and enforcement of court orders against the state;

- Specialist knowledge of the emergence of international administrative law as a legal discipline;
- The ability to independently conduct a literature study (including current research) on the identified topics and then identify and analyse problem areas within the field, drawing systematically and creatively on the theory, primary legal sources and literature in the field before critically evaluating current opinions and research in the field;
- The ability to effectively present and communicate the findings referred to above to fellow students and lecturers;
- The ability to critically and with justification, evaluate own research results as well as that
 of fellow students and
- The ability to manage learning tasks autonomously, professionally and ethically.

Method of delivery: full-time/part-time

Assessment modes:

Formative assessment: 50%

Summative assessment: 50%

Module code: LLMO 885	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Local Government and Er	vironmental Law			
Module outcome:				
On completion of this module, t	he student should be able to der	nonstrate		
 comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of the South African Local Government Law in an environmental context. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on local government issues within the framework of environmental law from a personalised ethical system. the ability to give legally sound advice in the domain of local government and environmental law using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and available authority. 				
Method of delivery: full-time/par	rt-time			
Assessment modes: Formative assessment: 50%				
Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMO 886	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Occupational Health and	Safety Law			
Module outcome:				
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate				
 comprehensive and systematic knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the contents, application and execution of the South African Occupational, Health and Safety law with emphasis on mining. coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies. advanced ability to retrieve critique integrate and communicate information and 				

• advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and

		ences using the resources of		
	•	pational, Health and Safety law		
issues from a personalised ethical system.				
		ble law, defensible arguments		
and applying the applicable	domestic and international	legal principles and available		
authority				
Method of delivery: full-time/part-tir	ne			
Assessment modes:				
Formative assessment: 50%				
Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMO 887	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Climate Change Law and Gov	/ernance			
Module outcome:				
On completion of this module, the s				
 comprehensive and system 	atic knowledge of theore	tical and practical questions		
		of climate change science,		
		outh African environmental law		
context.				
 coherent understanding of res 	earch theory and practice an	oplicable to this field and reflect		
		of complex ill-defined real-world		
problems, issues and case stu	idies.			
 advanced ability to retrieve 	, critique, integrate and o	communicate information and		
research findings to special	st and non-specialist audie	ences using the resources of		
		on climate change science,		
		of environmental law from a		
personalised ethical system.				
 the ability to give legally sound 	d advice in the domain of clin	nate change law and		
governance using defensible arguments and applying the applicable legal principles and				
available authority.				
Method of delivery: full-time/part-tir	ne			
Assessment modes:				
Formative assessment: 50%				
Summative assessment: 50%				
Module code: LLMC 814 Semester 1 NQF level: 9				
Title: Comparative Child and Fami	ly Law	-		
Module outcomes:	*			
On completion of this module, the s	student should be able to der	nonstrate:		
 comprehensive and systema 	tic legal knowledge of the	pretical and practical questions		
pertaining to family and child law from a legal comparative perspective with specific				
reference to South African, African and religious legal systems relating to child and family				
law principles, values and legislation against the background of values and norms				
reflected in the respective South African Constitutions;				
a coherent understanding of and ability to apply research theory and practice applicable				
to this field whilst exhibiting critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of				
complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and				
 an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and 				
		ences using the resources of		
		child and family law from a		
personalised ethical system.				
Method of delivery: full-time/part tin	ne			
Assessment methods: two assignment		ation		
	mester 1	NQF level: 9		

Title: International Family Law Part– (capita selecta)

On completion of this module, the student should demonstrate:

comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to international family law from a legal comparative perspective with specific reference to legal prescripts relating to transcending national borders, domestic violence, child abduction, child support, child care and contact inter-country adoption, partnership and marriages, grounds for divorce, property distribution, reproductive rights, abortion and immigration laws in South African and African Law and the law of religious systems; a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field whilst exhibiting critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on child and family law from a personalised ethical system. Method of delivery: full-time/part time Assessment methods: two assignments and summative examination Module code: LLMC 816 Semester 1 NQF level: 9 Title: Comparative Social Justice Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should demonstrate: comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to social justice from a legal comparative perspective with specific reference to the welfare state, social theories, legislation and policies, social issues pertaining to Aids and child-headed households, socio-economic rights including the right to health and education: a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field whilst exhibiting critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on comparative social justice from a personalised ethical system. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment methods: two assignments and summative examination Module code: LLMC 827 Semester 2 NQF level: 9 Title: International Children's Human Rights -capita selecta Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate: comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to international children's human rights from a legal comparative perspective with specific reference to the rights, values and norms in selected municipal human rights instruments including the following: international development of children's human rights exploitation of children: or children in armed conflict; a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on children's human rights from a

personalised ethical system.				
Method of delivery: full-time/part time				
Assessment methods: two assignments and summative examination				
Module code: LLMC 828 Semester 2 NQF level: 9				
Title: International Juvenile Criminal Justice				
Module outcomes:				
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:				
 comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions pertaining to the child in conflict with the law and criminal procedures focusing on the 				
legal position of the child in the criminal process including the following: the establishment of a criminal justice system for children in accordance with the international law; expansion and entrenchment of principles of restorative justice and balancing of the interest of child offenders, society and the rights of victims.				
 a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to this field and 				
reflect critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill-defined				
 real-world problems, issues and case studies; and an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and 				
research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources or academic discourse and to participate in debates on juvenile criminal justice from a				
personalised ethical system.				
Method of delivery: full-time/part time Assessment methods: two assignments and summative examination				
Module code: LLMC 874 Year module NQF level: 9				
Title: Research methodology and mini-dissertation				
Module outcomes:				
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate:				
 comprehensive and systematic legal knowledge of theoretical and practical questions as well as the methodology of comparative law from the perspective of private law, public law and criminal law; 				
 a coherent understanding of research theory and practice applicable to the chosen field whilst exhibiting critical thinking in the identification, analysis and solution of complex ill defined real-world problems, issues and case studies; and 				
 an advanced ability to retrieve, critique, integrate and communicate information and research findings to specialist and non-specialist audiences using the resources of academic discourse and to participate in debates on a chosen topic from a personalised 				
ethical system.				
Method of delivery: full-time/part-time				
Assessment methods: two assignments and mini-dissertation Module code: LLMC 818 Semester 1 NQF level: 9				
Title: Internship				
Module outcomes:				
On completion of this module, the student should demonstrate the ability to:				
 identify a specific case study in the workplace; 				
 identify appropriate academic principles, values and norms of child law applicable to the relevant workplace and the above case study; 				
 apply such principles, values and norms to the specific case study; 				
 critically evaluate the process, ethics and strategies of the relevant workplace in relation to the identified case study; 				
 furnish a written report that meets all the relevant requirements of legal academic writing and conventions; and 				
 make an oral presentation, professionally using applicable IT, to fellow-students members of the relevant workplace and lecturers on the topic. 				

R.2.6 LLD MODULES

Module code: LVIA 971	Year module	NQF level: 9			
Title: International Aspects of L	aw				
Module outcome:					
On completion of this module,					
	stematic knowledge base in a s				
	w and the ability to apply the k	•			
	proficiency in the appropriate i rch topic, by motivating it on th	research skills by formulating a the basis of a clear problem			
		ons and hypotheses, by setting a			
	of the problem and by design				
programme;		5			
1 0	derstanding of the methodolog	gy of the specific field of study so			
		h this field, participate in scholarly			
• • •		d adopt independent points of			
view;	5 , 1				
The ability to use advance	ed information-retrieval and pro	ocessing skills to identify, critically			
analyse and synthesize in	formation relevant to issues in	the field of study, debating			
solutions from theoretical	and research perspectives pu	blished in current literature;			
The ability to critically eva	luate and apply the ethics, val	ues, rules, norms and regulations			
pertaining to the specific f	ield of study;	_			
The ability to make a sign	ificant and original academic o	contribution to the specific field of			
law.					
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	irt-time				
Assessment modes:					
Summative assessment: 100%					
Module code: LVPE 971	Year module	NQF level: 9			
Title: Perspectives on Law					
Module outcome:					
	On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate				
A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base a specific perspective or perspectives					
of law and the ability to apply the knowledge;					
• Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a					
relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem					
statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a					
framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research					
 programme; A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so 					
as to rigorously critique ar	no evaluate current research in	n this field, participate in scholarly			

debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view: The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature; The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations pertaining to the specific field of study; The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific perspective(s) of law. Method of delivery: full-time/part-time Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100% Module code: LVTB 971 Year module NQF level: 9 Title: Trade and Business Law Module outcome: On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of trade and business law and the ability to apply the knowledge; Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a

- Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a
 relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem
 statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a
 framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research
 programme;
- A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view;
- The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;
- The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations
 pertaining to the specific field of study;
- The ability to make a significant and original academic contribution to the specific field of law.

1411.					
Method of delivery: full-time/part-time					
Assessment modes:					
Summative ass	essment: 100%				
Module code:	LVPR 971	Year module	NQF level: 9		
Title: Private La	W				
Module outcom	e:				
On completion	of this module, f	the student should be ab	ole to demonstrate		
 A comprehender 	nensive and sys	tematic knowledge base	e in a specific field of study in private		
law and the ability to apply the knowledge;					
Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a					
relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem					
statement, by developing points of departure, suppositions and hypotheses, by setting a					
framework for the solution of the problem and by designing a feasible research					
			Jesigning a reasible research		
programm	e;				

 A coherent and critical understanding of the methodology of the specific field of study so as to rigorously critique and evaluate current research in this field, participate in scholarly debates and research relating to theory and practice and adopt independent points of view; 					
analyse and synthesize in	ed information-retrieval and proce formation relevant to issues in th	ne field of study, debating			
	and research perspectives publis				
 The ability to critically evaluate on the specific to the specifi	iluate and apply the ethics, value field of study:	s, rules, norms and regulations			
	ificant and original academic con	ntribution to the specific field of			
law.	5	·			
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	irt-time				
Assessment modes:					
Summative assessment: 100% Module code: LVPL 971	Year module	NQF level: 9			
Title: Constitutional Law					
Module outcome:					
On completion of this module,	the student should be able to der	monstrate			
 A comprehensive and system 	stematic knowledge base in a spe	ecific field of study in			
	ability to apply the knowledge;				
	proficiency in the appropriate res				
	rch topic, by motivating it on the t	•			
	points of departure, suppositions				
	n of the problem and by designing	g a feasible research			
programme;					
	derstanding of the methodology				
o , ,	nd evaluate current research in th				
	ating to theory and practice and a	adopt independent points of			
view;					
5	 The ability to use advanced information-retrieval and processing skills to identify, critically analyse and synthesize information relevant to issues in the field of study, debating 				
solutions from theoretical	solutions from theoretical and research perspectives published in current literature;				
• The ability to critically evaluate and apply the ethics, values, rules, norms and regulations					
pertaining to the specific f	•				
	ificant and original academic con	tribution to the specific field of			
law.					
Method of delivery: full-time/pa	irt-time				
Assessment modes: Summative assessment: 100%					
Module code: LVFL 971 Year module NQF level: 9					
Title: Formal Law					
Module outcome:					
On completion of this module, the student should be able to demonstrate					
A comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in a specific field of study in formal law					
and the ability to apply the	-				
 Submit proof of thorough proficiency in the appropriate research skills by formulating a 					
relevant and viable research topic, by motivating it on the basis of a clear problem					

 framework for the solution programme; A coherent and critical und as to rigorously critique ar debates and research relaview; The ability to use advance analyse and synthesize in solutions from theoretical The ability to critically eva pertaining to the specific for the speci	n of the problem and by designing derstanding of the methodolog and evaluate current research in atting to theory and practice and ed information-retrieval and pro- formation relevant to issues in and research perspectives pub- luate and apply the ethics, valu- ield of study; ificant and original academic co-	y of the specific field of study so this field, participate in scholarly d adopt independent points of pressing skills to identify, critically the field of study, debating
Summative assessment: 100%)	
Module code: LVLP 971	Year module	NQF level: 9
Title: Legal Profession		
 of the legal profession and Submit proof of thorough relevant and viable resear statement, by developing framework for the solution programme; A coherent and critical und as to rigorously critique ar debates and research relaview; The ability to use advance analyse and synthesize in solutions from theoretical The ability to critically eva pertaining to the specific for 	tematic knowledge base in a s d the ability to apply the knowled proficiency in the appropriate ru- rch topic, by motivating it on the points of departure, supposition of the problem and by designin derstanding of the methodolog nd evaluate current research in ating to theory and practice and ed information-retrieval and pro- formation relevant to issues in and research perspectives pub- luate and apply the ethics, valu- ield of study; ificant and original academic co-	pecific field of study in an aspect edge; esearch skills by formulating a e basis of a clear problem ns and hypotheses, by setting a ing a feasible research y of the specific field of study so this field, participate in scholarly d adopt independent points of pecessing skills to identify, critically the field of study, debating

R.3 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND RULES FOR THE NEW CURRICULA: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB

R.3.1 APPROACH

The new curriculum will be phased in from 2013 on the Potchefstroom and Mafikeng Campuses. It will be introduced for the first time at the Vaal Campus in 2014/15. Therefore the rules in this document do not apply to the Vaal Campus. First year students, in Potchefstroom and Mafikeng, will be registered for the new curriculum in 2013 while all students in their second, third and fourth study years will complete their studies according to the current curriculum which will be phased out by the end of 2015. Credit will be given for RPL purposes in accordance with the table in R.4.

Repeaters will be accommodated by allowing them to write a third examination in order to enable them to pass modules which are not be offered in the new curriculum, or those which will be offered in another format, for example modules which become year modules. Learners who do not pass the third examination opportunity will still have the option to apply to the Faculty's Administrative Manager to register for outstanding modules with UNISA in order to enable them to complete their studies according to the rules applicable to the current curriculum. If a module is still offered in the same format in the new curriculum students will not be allowed to register at UNISA unless there is clash on the timetable that cannot be solved in any other way. With regard to time-table clashes it is emphasized that learners are not allowed to enrol for a module, if, according to the standard lecture, test and examination timetable, a clash occurs with another module for which the student has enrolled.

R.3.2 COMPARISON BETWEEN THE CURRENT AND NEW CURRICULA AND TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Introduction to Law (JURI 111) retains its current name but the format and content changes in that it will in future be combined with Legal Skills (JURI 122) in order to address the development of skills demanded by the legal profession. The new combined module will be offered over a year (instead of a mere semester) and it will have a new code, namely IURI 171. Repeaters register for the new module, but they will be allowed to register at UNISA for ILW 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 171, a learner must have passed both Introduction to Law (JURI 111) and Legal Skills (JURI 122). Learners will not receive any credit in the new curriculum for the fact that they have passed only JURI 111 or JURI 122.

Language Skills in Legal Context (JURI 112) will be redeveloped in co-operation with the School for Languages and becomes a year module which will also be offered at levels 2 and 3. New codes will be allocated to the new modules, viz. IURI 174 (IURI 274 and IURI 375 on levels 2 and 3). Learners who have to repeat JURI 112 register for the new module (IURI 174), but will also be allowed to register at UNISA for AFK 1504 and ENN 106J if they wish to do so. Learners will not receive credit for IURI 174 by virtue of the fact that they passed JURI 112. Students will have to repeat IURI 174 even if they passed JURI 112 in terms of the new curriculum.

History of Law (JURI 113) is combined with Contemporary Foundations of South African Law to form *History of South African Law* which will be offered as a year module with a new code viz. IURI 172. Repeaters may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for FLS 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 172, a learner must have passed both History of Law (JURI 113) and Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 113 or JURI 123.

The **Law of Persons** (JURI 114) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 111. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 111, a learner must have passed JURI 114.

The compulsory modules Introduction to **Academic Literacy** (AGLA/E 111) and Academic Literacy (AGLA/E 121) remain part of the curriculum. Repeaters register for the same modules depending on circumstances.

ABCD 111 and ABCD 121 (which refers to the language elective modules a learner may choose from in the first year) remain part of the curriculum at the Potchefstroom Campus. Repeaters register for the same modules. It is envisaged that, at the Potchefstroom Campus, the list of modules may be expanded so as to include modules other than language modules. Due to the fact that AGLE 111 bears credits on the Mafikeng Campus it has been decided that no elective will be offered at that campus for the time being.

Indigenous Law (JURI 121) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 121. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 121, a learner must have passed JURI 121.

Legal Skills (JURI 122) will not exist in its present format as it is incorporated into Introduction to Law. Repeaters register for the new module (IURI 171), but they will be allowed to register at UNISA for SCL 1501 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 171, a learner must have passed both Introduction to Law (JURI 111) and Legal Skills (JURI 122). Learners will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed JURI 122.

Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123)) is combined with *History of Law* (JURI 113) and will be known as *History of South African Law* which will be offered as a year module and will receive a new code viz. IURI 172. Repeaters may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for FLS 1502 if they wish to do so. In order to receive credit for IURI 172, a learner must have passed both History of Law (JURI 113) and Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 113 or JURI 123.

Law of Succession (JURI 124) is combined with Administration of (deceased) Estates (JURI 421) and will be known as Law of Succession and Administration of Estates which will be offered as a year module in the third year and will receive a new code viz. IURI 374. Learners who repeat Law of Succession (JURI 124) register at UNISA for PVL2602. Learners who repeat Administration of Estates cannot register at UNISA since there is no equivalent module. They will therefore receive exemption from classes and will write a separate exam paper on the contents of JURI 421. Alternatively, they may register for IURI 374.

In order to receive credit for IURI 374, a learner must have passed both *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) and *Administration of Estates* (JURI 421). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 123 or JURI 421.

Criminal Law: General Principles (JURI 211) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 211. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 211 in the new curriculum a learner must have passed JURI 211 (in other words, learners who have passed JURI 211, will receive recognition for IURI 211).

Constitutional Law (JURI 214) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 212. Learners who have passed JURI 214 will receive recognition for IURI 212 and repeaters will register for IURI 212.

Entrepreneurial Law (JURI 215) is no longer offered in the second year, but in the first semester of the third year, as IURI 311. However, the core content of the two modules is the same. Learners who have passed JURI 215 will receive recognition for IURI 311 and repeaters will register for IURI 311.

Family Law (JURI 216) will become a year module in the new curriculum and its contents will accordingly be adjusted so as to include *inter alia* Child Law. It will no longer be offered in the second year, but in the first year as IURI 173. IURI 173 will be offered in 2013 for all first year students while JURI 216 will also be offered for second year students in the current curriculum. In order to receive recognition for IURI 173 learners must have passed JURI 216. Students who do not pass JURI 216 in 2013 may register for IURI 173 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 2601 if they are currently (2012) first year students.

Interpretation of Statutes (JURI 217) retains its current format and content, but has a new descriptive name (Legal Interpretation) and code, visually IURI 213. Learners who have passed JURI 217 will receive recognition for IURI 213 and repeaters will register for IURI 213.

Criminal Procedure is currently offered as two separate year modules, being JURI 213 and JURI 223. From 2013 it will be offered as a year module in the second year with a new code: IURI 271. However, the contents remain the same. Repeaters may register for IURI 271 or they may register at UNISA for CMP 2601 if they repeat JURI 213 and CMP 3701 if they repeat JURI 223. In order to receive credit for IURI 271 a learner must have passed both JURI 213 and JURI 223 (in other words, they will not receive any recognition in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 213 or JURI 223).

Criminal Law: Specific Crimes (JURI 221) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 221. The modules are comparable and repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 221 in the new curriculum, a learner must have passed JURI 221.

Labour Law (JURI 224) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 222. Repeaters register for the new module. In order to receive credit for IURI 222 in the new curriculum, a learner must have passed JURI 224.

Law of Delict (JURI 225) retains its current name and content, but has a new code, IURI 273. From 2013 it will become a year module. In order to receive recognition for IURI 273 learners must have passed JURI 225. Repeaters may register for IURI 273 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3703 if they wish to do so.

Law of Property (JURI 226) retains its current name and content, but has a new code, IURI 272. From 2013 it will become a year module. In order to receive recognition for IURI 272 learners must have passed JURI 226. Repeaters register for IURI 272, or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3701 if they wish to do so.

Civil Procedure in the Magistrates' Court (JURI 311) retains its current name, format and content, but has a new code, IURI 321. Repeaters register for the new module and learners who have passed JURI 311 will receive recognition for IURI 321.

Introduction to Jurisprudence (JURI 313) moves from the third to the fourth year and the code becomes IURI 412. The modules are comparable and learners who have passed JURI 313 will receive recognition for IURI 412. Repeaters register for the new module.

Law of Evidence is currently offered as two separate year modules, being JURI 314 and JURI 325. From 2013 it will be offered as a year module in the third year with a new code: IURI 371. However, the contents remain the same. Repeaters may register for IURI 371 or they may register at UNISA for EVI 3702 if they repeat JURI 314 and EVI 3702 if they repeat JURI 325. In order to receive credit for IURI 371, a learner must have passed both JURI 314

and JURI 325 (in other words, they will not receive any recognition in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 314 or JURI 325).

Principles of Contracts (JURI 315) retains its current format and content but it becomes a year module with a new code, IURI 373. Learners who have passed JURI 315 will receive recognition for IURI 373. Repeaters may register for IURI 373 or they may register at UNISA for PVL 3702 if they wish to do so.

Public International Law (JURI 316) retains its current format and content but it becomes a year module with a new code, IURI 372. Learners who have passed JURI 316 will receive recognition for IURI 372. Repeaters may register for IURI 372 or they may register at UNISA for LCP 4801 if they wish to do so.

Administrative Law (JURI 321) retains its name, content and format but moves to the first semester and becomes IURI 312. Learners who have passed JURI 321 will receive recognition for IURI 312. Repeaters register for the new module.

Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts (JURI 323) retains its name, content and format but moves to the first semester in the fourth year and becomes IURI 411. Learners who have passed JURI 323 will receive recognition for IURI 411. Repeaters register for the new module.

Fundamental Rights (JURI 324) gets a new code: IURI 223. It moves from the third to the second year which means that two year groups will enrol for this module in 2014 and that arrangements should be made to ensure that sufficient lecture halls will be made available. Learners who have passed JURI 324 will receive recognition for IURI 223 and repeaters will register for IURI 223. All second and third year learners will register for IURI 223 in 2014.

Law of Insolvency (JURI 326) retains its name, content and format but becomes IURI 322. Learners who have passed JURI 326 will receive recognition for IURI 322. Repeaters register for the new module.

Specific Contracts (JURI 327) retains its name, content and format but moves to the fourth year first semester and becomes IURI 413. Learners who have passed JURI 327 will receive recognition for IURI 413. Repeaters register for the new module.

No electives will be available in the third study year. Modules which are electives in the third study year of the current curriculum move to the fourth year (please refer to the notes at the end of this document with regard to transitional rules which will apply to these modules).

Legal Practice and Clinical Law (JURI 312) becomes Legal Practice and has a new code, IURI 414 (it is offered in the final year, despite the code). However, it retains its current format and content. Repeaters register for IURI 414 and learners who have passed JURI 312 will receive recognition for IURI 414.

The module **Research Methodology** (JURI 317) will no longer be offered in its present form as it is absorbed in Introduction to Law (IURI 171) and the newly developed Language course (IURI 174, IURI 274 and IURI 375). It is furthermore envisaged that learners in their final year of study should attend a workshop on research methodology at the beginning of the year in order to refresh their memory and to receive instructions regarding the completion of the Research Project (IURI 471).

Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce (JURI 411) changes to Banking Law with a new code, IURI 421 and will be offered in the second semester of the final year. The modules are comparable and repeaters register for the new module. Learners who have passed JURI 411 will receive recognition for IURI 421.

Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law (JURI 414) will no longer be offered in its present format. The Road Accident Compensation component will in future form part of The Law of Damages. The new combination will be called *Law of Damages and Road Accident*

Compensation, will be offered as an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and the code is IURP 412. *The Law of Insurance* component stands on its own and becomes an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and the code is IURP 413. Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 and learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 as they wish. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or they may register at UNISA for LPL 4802.

Law of Damages (JURI 415) will no longer be offered in its present form as it will be combined with Road Accident Compensation under the name of *Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation* and with IURP 412 as its code. Learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or for LPL 4802 at UNISA.

Legal Practice and Clinical Law (JURI 322) becomes Legal Practice and has a new code, IURI 422. However, it retains its current format and content. Repeaters register for IURI 324 and learners who have passed JURI 322 will receive recognition for IURI 324.

Administration of Estates (JURI 421) will no longer be offered in its present form as it will be combined with Law of Succession (JURI 124). The name of the new module is *Law of Succession and Administration of Estates* which will be offered in the third year as a year module and its code is IURI 374. Learners who repeat *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) may register for the new module, or they may register at UNISA for PVL2602 if they wish to do so. Learners who repeat *Administration of Estates* cannot register at UNISA since there is no equivalent module. They will therefore receive exemption from classes and will be allowed to write a separate exam paper based on the contents of JURI 421. Alternatively, they may register for IURI 374. In order to receive credit for IURI 374, a learner must have passed both *Law of Succession* (JURI 124) and *Administration of Estates* (JURI 421). In other words, they will not receive any credit in the new curriculum by virtue of the fact that they have passed only JURI 124 or JURI 421.

Enrichment and Estoppel (JURI 423) retains its name, content and format but becomes an elective in the fourth year on the Potchefstroom Campus only and its code is IURP 424. Learners who have passed JURI 423 will receive recognition for IURP 424. Repeaters register for the new module or for PVL 3704 at UNISA.

Jurisprudence and Ethics (JURI 424) retains its name, content and format but becomes IURI 423. Learners who have passed JURI 424 will receive recognition for IURI 423. Repeaters register for the new module.

The **Mini-Dissertation** (JURI 425), previously a semester module, becomes a year module called *Research Project* (IURI 471) which will be completed under the guidance of a study leader appointed by the Faculty. Students will be expected to attend a workshop on research methodology in the beginning of the year where they will get instructions on the writing of their research proposal, research plan and collection of basic material. Learners who have passed JURI 425 will receive recognition for IURI 471. Repeaters register for IURI 471.

R.3.2.1 ELECTIVES

No electives are available in the second and third study years.

Learners must choose three electives from the following modules during the first semester of the fourth year:

R.3.2.1.1 First semester electives to be taught only on the Potchefstroom Campus

Environmental Law (IURE 411), previously JURE 411; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 411 will receive recognition for IURE 411 and repeaters register for IURE 411;

Moot Court (IURE 412), previously JURE 412; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 412 will receive recognition for IURE 412 and repeaters register for IURE 412;

Intellectual Property Law (IURE 422), previously JURE 413 moves to the second semester; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURE 413 will receive recognition for IURE 422 and repeaters register for IURE 422;

Alternative Dispute Resolution (IURE 413), previously JURE 311. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. A learner who has passed JURE 311 will receive recognition for IURE 413 and repeaters register for IURE 413;

Tax Law (IURE 414), previously JURE 313. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. A learner who has passed JURE 313 will receive recognition for IURE 414 and repeaters register for IURE 414.

Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 111), previously Legal Accounting (RERP 211). While it remains an elective, it moves from the third year to the fourth year and has 12 credits. Consequently, the content and format will be adapted to provide for these changes. Learners may only register for Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 221) if they have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCL 111, ACCS 111 or ACCF 111. Learners who have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCS 111 or ACCF may not register for ACCL 111.

Socio-economic Rights (IURP 411), previously JURP 411; the modules are comparable. A learner who has passed JURP 411 will receive recognition for IURP 411 and repeaters register for IURP 411.

Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation (IURP 412) is a new configuration (previously JURI 414 and 415). Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 (Law of Insurance) and learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well. Students who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 if they are not on campus any more. Students who have to repeat JURI 415 register for IURP 412 or they may register at UNISA for LPL 4802.

Insurance Law (IURP 413), previously part of JURI 414 is now a separate and new module with different contents. Learners who have passed JURI 414 will receive recognition for IURP 413 and learners who have to repeat JURI 414 register for IURP 412 and IURP 413 or they may register at UNISA for LML 4805 and LPL 4803 if they are no longer on campus.

Learners must choose three electives from the following during the second semester in the fourth year:

R.3.2.1.2 Second semester electives to be taught only on the Potchefstroom Campus:

Private International Law (IURE 421) previously JURE 421. The modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURE 421 will receive recognition for IURE 421 and repeaters register for IURE 421.

Accounting for Law Students (ACCL 221), previously Legal Accounting (RERP 221). While it remains an elective, it moves from the third year to the fourth year and has 12 credits. Consequently, the content and format will be adapted to provide for these changes. Learners who wish to register for Legal Accounting (ACCL 221) should have passed Accounting in grade 12, ACCF111, ACCS 111 or ACCL 111.

Land Law and Registration (IURP 421), previously JURP 421. The modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURP 421 will receive recognition for IURP 421 and repeaters register for IURP 421.

Development and Local Government Law (IURP 422), previously JURP 321. The modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for NQF level 8. Learners who have passed JURP 321 will receive recognition for IURP 422 and repeaters register for IURP 422.

Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems (IURP 423), previously JURP 323; the modules are comparable although the content will differ slightly in order to adapt to the outcomes for level 8. Learners who have passed JURP 323 will receive recognition for IURP 423 and repeaters register for IURP 423.

Enrichment and Estoppel (IURP 424) previously JURI 423; the modules are comparable. Learners who have passed JURI 423 will receive recognition for IURP 424 and repeaters register for IURP 424.

New Module Code	Old Module Code	Module name
IURI 111	JURI 114	Law of Persons
IURI 171	JURI 111 JURI 122	Introduction to Law
IURI 172	JURI 113 JURI 123	History of South African Law
IURI 173	JURI 216	Family Law
IURI 174		Language Skills in Legal Context I
IURI 211	JURI 211	Criminal Law: General Principles
IURI 212	JURI 214	Constitutional Law
IURI 213	JURI 217	Legal Interpretation
IURI 221	JURI 221	Criminal Law: Specific Crimes
IURI 222	JURI 224	Labour Law
IURI 223	JURI 324	Fundamental Rights
IURI 271	JURI 213 JURI 223	Criminal Procedure
IURI 272	JURI 226	Law of Property
IURI 273	JURI 225	Law of Delict
IURI 274		Language Skills in Legal Context II
IURI 311	JURI 215	Entrepreneurial Law
IURI 312	JURI 321	Administrative Law
IURI 321	JURI 311	Civil Procedure in the Magistrate's Courts
IURI 322	JURI 326	Law of Insolvency
IURI 371	JURI 314 JURI 325	Law of Evidence
IURI 372	JURI 316	Public International Law
IURI 373	JURI 315	Principles of Contract
IURI 374	JURI 124 JURI 421	Law of Succession and Administration of Estates
IURI 375		Language Skills in Legal Context III
IURI 411	JURI 323	Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts
IURI 412	JURI 313	Introduction to Jurisprudence
IURI 413	JURI 327	Specific Contracts
IURI 414	JURI 312	Legal Practice
IURI 421	JURI 411	Banking Law and Electronic Commerce

R.3.2.1.3 Comparison between new and old module codes:

New Module Code	Old Module Code	Module name
IURI 422	JURI 322	Legal Practice
IURI 423	JURI 424	Jurisprudence and Ethics
IURI 471	JURI 425	Research Project
IURE 411	JURE 411	Environmental Law
IURE 412	JURE 412	Moot Court
IURE 413	JURE 311	Alternative Dispute Resolution
IURE 414	JURE 313	Tax Law
IURP 411	JURP 411	Socio-economic Rights
IURP 412	JURI 415	Law of Damages and Road Accident Compensation
IURP 413	JURI 414	Insurance Law
IURE 421	JURE 421	Private International Law
IURE 422	JURE 413	Intellectual Property Law
IURP 421	JURP 421	Land Law and Registration
IURP 422	JURP 321	Development and Local Government Law
IURP 423	JURP 323	Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems
IURP 424	JURI 423	Enrichment and Estoppel

R.4 EQUIVALENT LAW MODULES FOR RPL AND RECORD PURPOSES: BA LAW, BCOM LAW AND LLB

Old Module Name	New Module Name	Old Module Credits	New Module Credit	Old Module Code	New Module Code
Introduction to Academic Literacy	Introduction to Academic Literacy	12	12	AGLA/E11 1	AGLA/E 111
Introduction to Law ¹	No equivalent	12	16	JURI 111	
Language skills in Legal Context	No equivalent	8		JURI 112	
History of Law ²	No equivalent	12		JURI 113	
Law of Persons	Law of Persons	12	12	JURI 114	IURI 111
Indigenous Law	Indigenous Law	12	12	JURI 121	IURI 121
Legal Skills ³	No equivalent	12		JURI 122	
Contemporary Foundations of SA Law ⁴	No equivalent	12		JURI 123	
Law of Succession ⁵	No equivalent	12		JURI 124	
Criminal Law: General Principles	Criminal Law: General Principles	12	12	JURI 211	IURI 211
Criminal Procedure ⁶	No equivalent	12		JURI 213	
Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law	12	12	JURI 214	IURI 212
Entrepreneurial Law	Entrepreneurial Law	12	12	JURI 215	IURI 311
Family Law ⁷	No equivalent	12		JURI 216	
Interpretation of Statutes	Legal Interpretation	12	12	JURI 217	IURI 213
Criminal Law: Specific Crimes	Criminal Law: Specific Crimes	12	12	JURI 221	IURI 221

Old Module Name	New Module Name	Old Module Credits	New Module Credit	Old Module Code	New Module Code
Criminal Procedure ⁸	No equivalent	12		JURI 223	
Labour Law	Labour Law	12	12	JURI 224	IURI 222
Law of Delict ⁹	No equivalent	12		JURI 225	IURI 273
Law of Property ¹⁰	No equivalent	12		JURI 226	IURI 272
Civil Procedure in the Magistrates Court	Civil Procedure in the Magistrates Court	12	12	JURI 311	IURI 321
Legal Practice and Clinical Law	Legal Practice	8	12	JURI 312	IURI 414
Introduction to Jurisprudence	Introduction to Jurisprudence	12	12	JURI 313	IURI 412
Law of Evidence ¹¹	No equivalent	12		JURI 314	
Principles of Contract ¹²	No equivalent	12	16	JURI 315	IURI 373
Public International Law	Public International Law	12	16	JURI 316	IURI 372
Research Methodology	No equivalent	8		JURI 317	
Administrative Law	Administrative Law	12	12	JURI 321	IURI 312
Legal Practice and Clinical Law	Legal Practice	8	12	JURI 322	IURI 422
Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts	Civil Procedure in the Higher Courts	12	12	JURI 323	IURI 411
Fundamental Rights	Fundamental Rights	12	12	JURI 324	IURI 223

Old Module Name	New Module Name	Old Module Credits	New Module Credit	Old Module Code	New Module Code
Law of Evidence ¹³	No equivalent	12		JURI 325	
Law of Insolvency	Law of Insolvency	12	12	JURI 326	IURI 322
Specific Contracts	Specific Contracts	12	12	JURI 327	IURI 413
Law of Negotiable Instruments and Electronic Commerce	Banking Law	12	12	JURI 411	IURI 421
Road Accident Compensation and Insurance Law ¹⁴	No equivalent	12		JURI 414	
Law of Damages ¹⁵	No equivalent	12	12	JURI 415	
Administration of Estates ¹⁶	No equivalent	12		JURI 421	
Enrichment and Estoppel	Enrichment and Estoppel	12	12	JURI 423	IURP 424
Jurisprudence and Ethics	Jurisprudence and Ethics	12	12	JURI 424	IURI 423
Mini-Dissertation	Research Project	12	12	JURI 425	IURI 471
Electives					
Alternative Dispute Resolution	Alternative Dispute Resolution	12	12	JURE 311	IURE 413
Tax Law	Tax Law	12	12	JURE 313P JURE 323M	IURE 414
Environmental Law	Environmental Law	12	12	JURE 411	IURE 411

Old Module Name	New Module Name	Old Module Credits	New Module Credit	Old Module Code	New Module Code
Moot Court	Moot Court	12	12	JURE 412	IURE 411
Intellectual Property Law	Intellectual Property Law	12	12	JURE413	IURE422
Private International Law	Private International Law	12	12	JURE421	IURE 421
Land and Registration Law	Land and Registration Law	12	12	JURP421	IURP 421
Legal Accounting	Accounting for Law Students	8	12	RERP 211	ACCL 111
Development and Local Government Law	Development and Local Government Law	12	12	JURP 321	IURP 422
Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems	Legal Pluralism: Religious Systems	12	12	JURP 323	IURP 423
Legal Accounting	Accounting for Law Students	8	12	RERP 221	ACCL 221
Socio-Economic Rights	Socio-Economic Rights	12	12	JURP 411	IURP 411

- Introduction to Law (JURI 111) is combined with Legal Skills (JURI 122) and becomes IURI 171. Learners receive recognition for IURI 171 if they have passed JUR 111 and JURI 122.
- No equivalent. History of South African Law (JURI 113) is combined with Contemporary Foundations of South African Law (JURI 123) and becomes History of South African Law (IURI 172). Learners receive recognition for IURI 172 if they have passed JURI 113 and JURI 123.
- Legal Skills is combined with Introduction to Law and becomes IURI 171 (Introduction to Law). Learners receive recognition for IURI 171 if they have passed JUR 111 and JURI 122.
- Contemporary Foundations of South African Law is combined with History of South African Law and becomes History of South African Law (IURI 172). Learners receive recognition for IURI 172 if they have passed JUR 113 and JURI 123.

- 5. Law of Succession is combined with Administration of Estates and becomes IURI 374. Learners receive recognition for IURI 374 if they have passed JUR 124 and JURI 412.
- Currently Criminal Procedure consists of two semester modules (JURI 213 and JURI 223). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 271 (Criminal Procedure). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 271 if they have passed JURI 213 and JURI 223.
- Currently Family Law is a semester module (JURI 216). In the new curriculum it will become a year module which will be offered on first year level and it has a new code, IURI 173. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 173 if they have passed JURI 216.
- Currently Criminal Procedure consists of two semester modules (JURI 213 and JURI 223). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 271 (Criminal Procedure). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 271 if they have passed JURI 213 and JURI 223.
- Currently Law of Delict is a semester module (JURI 225). In the new curriculum it will become a year module and has a new code, IURI 273. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 273 if they have passed JURI 225.
- Currently Law of Property is a semester module (JURI 226). In the new curriculum it becomes a year module and has a new code, IURI 272. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 272 if they have passed JURI 226.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- Currently Principles of Contract is a semester module (JURI 315). In the new curriculum it becomes a year module and has a new code, IURI 373. However, it retains its current name and content. Learners will receive recognition for IURI 373 if they have passed JURI 315.
- Currently Law of Evidence consists of two semester modules (JURI 314 and JURI 325). These two are combined to form one year module, namely IURI 371 (Law of Evidence). Learners will receive recognition for IURI 371 if they have passed JURI 314 and JURI 325.
- 15. Road Accident Compensation is incorporated into the Law of Damages (IURP 412). Insurance Law becomes a separate elective module (IURP 413). Students who have passed JURI 414 receive recognition for IURP 413.
- Law of Damages is combined with Road Accident Compensation and becomes IURP 412. Learners who have passed JURI 415 will receive recognition for IURP 412 only if they have passed JURI 414 as well.
- 17. Administration of Estates is combined with Law of Succession and becomes IURI 374. Learners receive recognition for IURI 374 if they have passed JUR 124 and JURI 412.

Original details: 12331368 2014-11-12 File reference: 7P/7.2.5/P-PFL